



༄ གྲବ རྩୟ རྒྱ རྩୟ རྒྱ  
Namchö  
Daily Practice



༄༅། ། ພຣະ ແກ້ວມະນຸ ພຣະ ດັບ  
ພຣະ ມະນຸ

# Namchö Daily Practice

*May whoever uses this book be empowered by the teaching of Buddha Dharma for the benefit of all sentient beings!*

*This work is based primarily on a **Rigpa** translation. It has been revised and supplemented with additional prayers by the **Damchö Rinchen Translation Group**.*

**Palyul Ling International and Damchö Rinchen Publications** grant permission for printing and distribution to all official Palyul dharma centers and those authorized by the governing committee of Namdroling Monastery in South India.

**Published by Palyul Ling International and Damchö Rinchen**

*All rights reserved. This text, or parts therof, may not be reproduced in any form without permission from the publisher.*

*Printed in the USA*

**Palyul Ling International**

*Established by the Third Holiness Penor Rinpoche in 1998, Palyul Ling International offers a complete course of study and practice in the Palyul Nyingma tradition of Tibetan Buddhism for those who wish to follow the path to liberation.*

**Palyul Ling International**

359 Hollow Road  
McDonough, NY 13801, U.S.A.  
[palyul.org](http://palyul.org)  
607-656-4645

**Damchö Rinchen Publications**

Palyul Changchub Dargyeling Ohio  
PO Box 202  
Richfield OH 44286  
330-659-0468  
[damchorinchen@palyulohio.org](mailto:damchorinchen@palyulohio.org)

*Damchö Rinchen Publications, August 2025*

## **Table of Contents**

### **Morning Practice**

The Verses to the Eight Noble Auspicious Ones .....	001
Seven-Line Prayer to Guru Rinpoche .....	006
Prayer to the Nyingma Lineage Lamas .....	007
Prayer to the Root Guru .....	007
<b>The Mountain Smoke Offering (Riwo Sangchö)</b> .....	008
Refuge .....	008
Bodhicitta .....	009
Seven-Part Supplication .....	009
Self-Visualization .....	010
Main Practice .....	012
Conclusion .....	019
<b>The Daily Practice of the Secret Attainment the Unsurpassed Extremely Secret Vajrakilaya, "The Essence of the Play of Concerned Activity"</b> .....	022
Prayer to Guru Rinpoche .....	022
Incense Offering .....	024
Refuge and Bodhicitta .....	025
Delineating the Boundaries .....	026
Confession .....	026
Blessing the Offerings .....	027
Self-Generation of the Deity .....	027
Invoking the Wisdom Beings .....	033
Outer, Inner, and Secret Offerings .....	035
Praise .....	037
Recitation .....	038
Offering, Praise, and Confession .....	041
Dissolution Stage .....	042
Dedication .....	042
Prayer for Good Fortune .....	043
<b>The Twenty-One Homages to Tara</b> .....	044
Benefits of Reciting the Praise .....	051
<b>Bodhisattva Vow Ceremony</b> .....	055
Seven Branch Offering	
Homages .....	055
Offerings .....	057
Confession of Negative Actions .....	058
Rejoicing in Merit .....	058
Exhorting the Buddhas to turn the Wheel of Dharma .....	059

Imploring the Buddhas Not to Enter Nirvāṇa .....	059
Dedication .....	060
The Main Part .....	060
Taking the Vow of Bodhicitta with Aspiration and Action Combined ...	060
Taking the Refuge Vow .....	061
Taking the Actual Bodhisattva Vow .....	062
Conclusion: Laudation and Rejoicing .....	063
Series of Aspiration Prayers .....	064
Supplement: Recitation of the Dhārāṇī of Pure Discipline .....	066
Aspiration Prayers .....	067

## **Daily Practice**

Waking Up from the Deep Slumber of Ignorance .....	069
Blessing the Speech .....	072
Prayer to Guru Rinpoche .....	073
Incense Offering .....	074
Refuge and Bodhicitta .....	075
Five Branch Offering .....	075
Prayer to the Three Kāyas .....	077
Additional Lineage Prayer .....	079
Sampa Nyurdrupma: The Prayer That Swiftly Fulfills All Wishes .....	083
The Timely Prayer for the Present .....	086
Prayer to Migyur Dorje .....	087
Prayer to the Throne Holders of the Palyul Lineage .....	087
Prayer to the Second Drubwang Pema Norbu Rinpoche .....	089

## **Guru Yoga**

<b>Namchö Dzogchen Preliminary Practice .....</b>	<b>090</b>
Four Thoughts that Turn the Mind to Dharma .....	090
Taking Refuge and Arousing Bodhicitta .....	091
Mandala Offering .....	092
Vajrasattva Practice .....	092
Guru Yoga .....	093
The Namchö Dzogchen Lineage Prayer .....	094
The Terma Lineage Prayer .....	097
The Namchö Dzogchen Lineage Prayer, “Gathering of Blessings” .....	100
Supplication Prayer from the Ratna Lingpa Three-Kaya Lama Sādhana .....	117
Fourfold Prayer for Motherly Sentient Beings Equal to Space .....	123
Calling the Lama from Afar .....	124
Seven-Line Prayer to Guru Rinpoche .....	126
Receiving the Four Empowerments .....	127
Dissolution .....	129

Prayer to the Guru .....	131
Long Life Prayer for HH Drubwang Pema Norbu Rinpoche's Yangsi .....	133
Long Life Prayer for HH The XIV Dalai Lama .....	135
Request to Remain Firm .....	136
The Abbreviated Confession to the Peaceful and Wrathful Deities .....	138
Concise Nam Chö Prayer to be Reborn in Sukhāvatī .....	146
Prayer to Preserve the Palyul Tradition .....	148
Final Heart Advice of Minling Terchen Gyurmé Dorjé .....	148
Short Lüjin: Body Offering Ritual .....	149
Visualization and Recitation of the Great Compassionate One:	
Taking the Vase Empowerment on the Path .....	154
Dedication .....	163
 <b>Supplemental Prayers</b> .....	165
Seven-Line Prayer .....	165
Prayer to the Kāma and Terma Lineage Lamas .....	166
Prayer to the Root Guru .....	166
Five Branch Offering .....	167
Short Maṇḍala Offering .....	168
Request for Dharma Teaching .....	169
Thirty-Seven Point Maṇḍala Offering for General Use or Teaching .....	170
Thirty-Seven Point Mandala Offering for Empowerment .....	174
Offering Maṇḍala Supports of Body, Speech, and Mind .....	177
Abbreviated Solkha Prayer to the Three Roots .....	178
Long Life Prayer for HH Drubwang Pema Norbu Rinpoche's Yangsi .....	181
Long Life Prayer for HH Karma Kuchen Rinpoche .....	183
Long Life Prayer for HE Gyang Khang Tulku Rinpoche .....	185
Long Life Prayer for HE Muksang Kuchen Rinpoche .....	186
Long Life Prayer for Khenchen Tsewang Gyatso Rinpoche .....	187
Brief Tsok Offering .....	189
Food Offering Prayers .....	191



# ବ୍ୟାକ୍‌କ୍ଷେ

ମଧ୍ୟଭାଷା ଶର୍ଣ୍ଣାର୍ଥିତା ଏବଂ ପରିଚେତନା ଜ୍ଞାନର୍ଥ ସାହିତ୍ୟରେ	001
କେଣ୍ଠେ ବନ୍ଦ ଗର୍ଭପାଦିତା	006
ମହାବିଦ୍ୟାର୍ଥିତା	007
କର୍ମପାଦାର୍ଥିତା ଏବଂ ପରିଚେତନା	007
ରିମ୍ବରସନ ଏବଂ କର୍ମପାଦାର୍ଥିତା ଏବଂ ପରିଚେତନା	008
କୃତ୍ତିମ ପାଦାର୍ଥିତା ଏବଂ ପରିଚେତନା	022
ଶ୍ରୀପାଦାର୍ଥିତା ଏବଂ ପରିଚେତନା	044
ଶିଵପାଦାର୍ଥିତା ଏବଂ ପରିଚେତନା	055
ଶର୍ଣ୍ଣାର୍ଥିତା ଏବଂ ପରିଚେତନା	069
ଶର୍ଣ୍ଣାର୍ଥିତା ଏବଂ ପରିଚେତନା	072
ଅକ୍ଷୁଣ୍ଣାର୍ଥିତା ଏବଂ ପରିଚେତନା	073
ମୁଖ୍ୟାର୍ଥିତା ଏବଂ ପରିଚେତନା	074
ଶ୍ରୀପାଦାର୍ଥିତା	075
ଯତ୍ନାର୍ଥିତା	075
ଶ୍ରୀଶର୍ଣ୍ଣାର୍ଥିତା ଏବଂ ପରିଚେତନା	077
ଶର୍ଣ୍ଣାର୍ଥିତା ଏବଂ ପରିଚେତନା	079
ଶର୍ଣ୍ଣାର୍ଥିତା ଏବଂ ପରିଚେତନା	083
ଶର୍ଣ୍ଣାର୍ଥିତା ଏବଂ ପରିଚେତନା	086
ଶ୍ରୀଶର୍ଣ୍ଣାର୍ଥିତା ଏବଂ ପରିଚେତନା	087
ଶର୍ଣ୍ଣାର୍ଥିତା ଏବଂ ପରିଚେତନା	087
ଶର୍ଣ୍ଣାର୍ଥିତା ଏବଂ ପରିଚେତନା	089
ଶର୍ଣ୍ଣାର୍ଥିତା ଏବଂ ପରିଚେତନା	090
ଶର୍ଣ୍ଣାର୍ଥିତା ଏବଂ ପରିଚେତନା	090
ଶର୍ଣ୍ଣାର୍ଥିତା ଏବଂ ପରିଚେତନା	091
ଶର୍ଣ୍ଣାର୍ଥିତା ଏବଂ ପରିଚେତନା	092
ଶର୍ଣ୍ଣାର୍ଥିତା ଏବଂ ପରିଚେତନା	092
ଶର୍ଣ୍ଣାର୍ଥିତା ଏବଂ ପରିଚେତନା	093

ସାହୁ'କେନ୍ତେଷ୍ଟାଶ'କେ'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି'ଏର୍ଥପ'ବନ୍ଦିଷଣୀ	.....	094
ସାହୁ'ମ'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି'ଏର୍ଥପ'ବନ୍ଦିଷଣୀ	.....	097
ସାହୁ'କେନ୍ତେଷ୍ଟାଶ'କେ'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି'ଏର୍ଥପ'ବନ୍ଦିଷଣୀ	.....	100
ସ୍ଵଦ୍ଵୀପ'ଏର୍ଥପ'ଶ୍ଵର'ଶ୍ଵର'ଶ୍ଵର'ଶ୍ଵର'ଏର୍ଥପ'ବନ୍ଦିଷଣୀ	.....	117
ଶବ୍ଦ'ଏବିଜ୍ଞାନ	.....	123
ଶବ୍ଦ'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି'ଶ୍ଵର	.....	124
କେନ୍ତେଷ୍ଟାଶ'ଏର୍ଥପ'ବନ୍ଦିଷଣୀ	.....	126
ଯଦ୍ୟବନ୍ଦିଷଣୀ'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି	.....	127
ଶବ୍ଦ'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି'ଶ୍ଵର	.....	129
ଶବ୍ଦ'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି'ଏର୍ଥପ'ବନ୍ଦିଷଣୀ	.....	131
ଶବ୍ଦ'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି'ଏର୍ଥପ'ବନ୍ଦିଷଣୀ	.....	133
ଶବ୍ଦ'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି'ଏର୍ଥପ'ବନ୍ଦିଷଣୀ	.....	135
ଶବ୍ଦ'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି'ଏର୍ଥପ'ବନ୍ଦିଷଣୀ	.....	136
ବିଭିନ୍ନମଧ୍ୟବନ୍ଦିଷଣୀ	.....	138
ସାହୁ'କେନ୍ତେଷ୍ଟାଶ'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି'ଶ୍ଵର	.....	146
ଦ୍ୟବ'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି'ଶ୍ଵର'ଶ୍ଵର'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି	.....	148
ଦ୍ୟବ'କେନ୍ତେଷ୍ଟାଶ'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି'ଶ୍ଵର	.....	148
ଶ୍ଵର'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି'ଏର୍ଥପ'ବନ୍ଦିଷଣୀ	.....	149
ଶ୍ଵର'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି'ଏର୍ଥପ'ବନ୍ଦିଷଣୀ	.....	154
ଶବ୍ଦ'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି	.....	163
<b>ଶ୍ଵର'ଏର୍ଥପ'</b>	.....	165
କେନ୍ତେଷ୍ଟାଶ'ଏର୍ଥପ'ବନ୍ଦିଷଣୀ	.....	165
ଶବ୍ଦ'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି'ଶ୍ଵର'ଏର୍ଥପ'ବନ୍ଦିଷଣୀ	.....	166
କହିଲେ'ଶ୍ଵର'ଏର୍ଥପ'ବନ୍ଦିଷଣୀ	.....	166
ଯଦ୍ୟ'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି'ଶ୍ଵର	.....	167
ଶବ୍ଦ'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି'ଶ୍ଵର	.....	168
କେନ୍ତେଷ୍ଟାଶ'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି'ଶ୍ଵର	.....	169
ଶବ୍ଦ'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି'ଶ୍ଵର	.....	170
ଦ୍ୟବ'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି'ଶ୍ଵର'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି'ଶ୍ଵର'ଏର୍ଥପ'ବନ୍ଦିଷଣୀ	.....	174
ଶବ୍ଦ'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି'ଶ୍ଵର'ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି'ଏର୍ଥପ'ବନ୍ଦିଷଣୀ	.....	177





॥ १३ अशस्य एवा विश्वास्तु द्वयं परम् ॥

# The Verses to the Eight Noble Auspicious Ones

པ་”**ད**’**କି**”**ଶ**’**କୁ**”**ପ**’**କ**’**ଶ**’**ଗ**’**ମ**”**ତ**’**ହ**’**ଶ**’**କି**”**ଶ**’**ହି**”**ର**’**ଶ**’**ଶୁ**”**ପ**’**ନ**”**ଦ**’**ଶ**’**ଫି**”**ଶ**’**କି**”**ନୁ**”**ପ୍ରି**”**ପ**’**ଶ**’**ଶୁ**”**ଶ**’**କି**”**ଶ**’**ଫି**”**ପ**’**ଶୁ**”**ରୁ**”।

If these verses are recited once before beginning any activity, whatever project is undertaken will work out exactly as you wish. Keep this in mind.

ଓঁ শুভ্রশিদ্বক্ষমদশস্তৰবিনামুণ্ডসুপত্তি ।

om nangsid namdak rangshyin lhündrub pé

Om! The entirety of phenomenal existence is by nature spontaneously pure.

ସାହେବଙ୍କୁଶବ୍ଦ ଏତୁରେ କିମ୍ବା ଏକବର୍ଷାବଳୀ ।

**tashi chokchü shying'na shukpa yi**

To all who abide in the auspicious realms of the ten directions,

សុខៗ សុខៗ កសាង ពុជ្ជាសាធ បន្ទិកសាង ।

# **sangyé chödang gendün pakpé tsok**

The Buddha, the Dharma, and assembly of noble Saṅgha

ଗୁଣ୍ୟ-ପ୍ରଶ୍ନ-କର୍ତ୍ତା-ବଦ୍ଧା-ତଥା-ମା-ପିଣ୍ଡ-ର୍ଷଣ ।

künla chaktsal dakchak tashi shok

We render homage; may all be auspicious for us!

শ্বেতাশুণ্য-কুণ্ডল-বৃক্ষ-শুণ্ডিণি ।

**drönmé gyalpo tsalten döndrub gong**

Drönmé Gyalpo, Tsalten Döndrup Gong,

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଙ୍ଗାରୀ ଶବ୍ଦରେ ପରିଚାରିତ ହୁଏଥିଲା ।

# jampé gyenpal gédrak paldampa Jampé Gyen Pal Gedrak Paldampa

ସୁନ୍ଦରିରେଣ୍ଟମହାକାଳୀଶ୍ଵରା ।

# künla gongpa gyacher drakpa chen Kün La Gongpa Gyacher Drakpa Chen

ସୁର୍ଯ୍ୟ-ପୂର୍ବ-ଦେଶରୀତି-କ୍ଷେତ୍ର-ଶାସନ-ଦ୍ୱାରା-ଦ୍ୱାରା ।

Ihünpo tarpak tsaldrak paldang ni

## Lhünpo Tarpak Tsaldrak Pal,

សិមសាពទុបសាពទុបុជ្ជិនសាព្យាសាពនិបសសា ।

**semchen tamched lagong drakpé pal**  
Semchen Tamché La Gong Drakpé Pal,

ិជុកែសាមុខុបុសាព្យាសាពនិបសសា ।

**yitsim dzedpa tsalrap drakpal té**  
Yitsim Dzepa Tsal Rap Drakpal—

ិសកេចសាមុខុបុសាព្យាសាពនិបសសា ।

**tsentsam töpé tashi palpel wa**  
Merely hearing your names increases glorious good fortune.

ិសុសាព្យាសាពនិបសសា ।

**déwar shekpa gyedla chaktsal lo**  
Homage to you, the eight sugatas!<sup>1</sup>

ិសុសាព្យាសាពនិបសសា ।

**jampal shönu palden dorje dzin**  
Youthful Mañjuśrī, glorious Vajrapāṇi,

ិសុសាព្យាសាពនិបសសា ।

**chenrézik wang gönpo jampé pal**  
Lord Avalokiteśvara, glorious protector Maitreya,

ិសុសាព្យាសាពនិបសសា ।

**sayi nydingpo dribpa nampar sel**  
Kṣitigarbha, Sarvanīvaraṇaviśkambhin,

ិសុសាព្យាសាពនិបសសា ।

**namkhé nydingpo pakchok küntuzang**  
Ākāśagarbha, and supreme Ārya Samantabhadra—

ិសុសាព្យាសាពនិបសសា ।

**utpal dorjé pekar lushing dang**  
The utpala flower, vajra, white lotus, nāga-tree,

<sup>1</sup> King of Lamps, Steadfast and Powerful One Whose Vision Fulfills All Aims, Glorious Ornament of Love, Sacred Splendor Renowned for Virtue, The One Whose Concern for All Brings Him Universal Renown, Glorious One as renowned as Mt. Meru in Eminence and Might, Glorious One Renowned as Caring for All Sentient Beings, Glorious One Renowned as Most Powerful in Satisfying Wishes.

ស្រែស្ថាល្សិនសម្រោះស្តីពីរិបាយ ।

**norbu dawa raldri nyima yi**

Wish-fulfilling jewel, moon, sword, and sun are the emblems

អ្នកស្ថាល្សិនសម្រោះស្តីពីរិបាយ ।

**chaktsen leknam tashi palgyi chok**

You gracefully hold, supremely auspicious glorious ones.

ឯកសាស្ត្រិនសម្រោះស្តីពីរិបាយ ।

**jangchub sempa gyedla chaktsal lo**

Homage to you, the eight bodhisattvas!

វិទ្វិនស្ត្រិនសម្រោះស្តីពីរិបាយ ।

**rinchen dukchok tashi sergyi nya**

The most precious parasol, the auspicious golden fish,

តុលាក្រុមស្ត្រិនសម្រោះស្តីពីរិបាយ ।

**döjung bumzang yid'ong kamala**

The wish-fulfilling vase, the exquisite kamala flower,

ផ្លូវស្ត្រិនសម្រោះស្តីពីរិបាយ ।

**nyendrak dungdang püntsok palbé'u**

The conch of fame, the glorious knot of prosperity,

មិនុស្ត្រិនសម្រោះស្តីពីរិបាយ ।

**minub gyaltsen wangyur khorlo té**

The eternal victory banner, and the wheel of dominion—

វិទ្វិនស្ត្រិនសម្រោះស្តីពីរិបាយ ।

**rinchen takchok gyedkyi chaktsen chen**

Holding these eight most precious emblems

ស្ត្រិនសម្រោះស្តីពីរិបាយ ।

**chokdü gyalwa chöching gyékyed ma**

Are the creators of delight, making offerings to the buddhas of all directions and times.

ଶ୍ରୀଶାନ୍କଷାନ୍ତମହାପଦମାଣୁଷେଷମାତ୍ରୀ ।

**geksok ngowo drenpé palpel wé**

Merely thinking of you, the goddess of beauty and the others, increases our glory.

ଶ୍ରୀମିଶ୍ଵରପାତ୍ରଦିବ୍ସୁଷାନକଷଣ୍ୟ ।

**tashi lhamo gyedla chaktsal lo**

Homage to you, the eight goddesses of good fortune!<sup>2</sup>

**tsangpa chenpo déjung sédméd bu**

Mighty Brahmā, Śīva,<sup>3</sup> and Viṣṇu,

ମିଶ୍ରଦ୍ୱାରା କରାଯାଇଥାଏବଂ ପରିଚୟ କରାଯାଇଥାଏବଂ ।

miktong dendang gyalpo yulkhor sung

Thousand-eyed Indra, and the kings: Dhṛtarāṣṭra,

ସହଶର୍ମୀଶ୍ଵର ପଦମ୍ଭାବନାମିଶ୍ର ପତ୍ର ।

**pakyépo dang luwang mikmi zang**

**Virūdhaka, the nāga lord Virūpakṣa,**

རྩୟ-ସନ୍ତୁଷ୍ଟ-ଶବ୍ଦ-କ୍ରିୟାକ୍ରମ-ପରିପୂର୍ଣ୍ଣ-ଦ୍ୱାରା ।

## namtö sété Ihadzé khorlo dang

And Vaiśravaṇa, each one holding a divine emblem:

କିମ୍ବା ଏହାରେ ପାଇଁ କିମ୍ବା ଏହାରେ ପାଇଁ

## trishu ladang dungtung dorjé chen

Wheel, trident, lance, vajra,

ବିଶ୍ଵାସାଶ୍ରୀପକ୍ଷଦିକ୍ଷାତ୍ମପକ୍ଷରାଜୀନ୍ଦ୍ରୀ ।

# piwam raldri chöten gyaltsen dzin

Vīṇā, sword, stūpa and victory banner—

asum néz a célok toki-nal

---

2 Beauty, Garlands, Song, Dance, Flowers, Incense, Light, and Perfume

<sup>3</sup> In this verse, Śiva is given the name Śambhu and Viṣṇu is called Nārāyaṇa.

ମୈତ୍ରିକେନ୍ଦ୍ରାଶ୍ରମାର୍ହକୁମାରୀ ।

**jikten kyongwa gyedla chaktsal lo**  
Homage to you, the eight worldly guardians!

ମଧ୍ୟାତ୍ମାଦ୍ୱାରାପ୍ରସରିତମାତ୍ରା ।

**dakchak dengdir jawa tsompa la**  
As we now engage in this activity,

ଶୋଷଣାଦ୍ୱାରାପ୍ରକାଶିତମାତ୍ରା ।

**gekdang nyéwar tséwa künshyi né**  
Having pacified all obstacles and harmful influences,

ଅର୍ଦ୍ଧଦର୍ଢାଧ୍ୟାତ୍ମିକାଶଶାସନାର୍ଦ୍ଧାଚ୍ଛିଦ୍ରାଶବ୍ଦିତମାତ୍ରା ।

**dödön palpel samdön yidshyin drub**  
May our success and splendor increase, and our aspirations be fulfilled according to our wishes,

ମୂର୍ଖମାତ୍ରାପରିମାତ୍ରାପ୍ରକାଶମାତ୍ରା । । ।

**tashi délek pünsüsum tsokpar shok**

Bringing perfect auspiciousness, happiness, and goodness!

ଯୁଦ୍ଧକେନ୍ଦ୍ରାଶ୍ରମାର୍ହକୁମାରୀ । ଆସକେନ୍ଦ୍ରାଶ୍ରମାର୍ହକୁମାରୀ । ଆସିଥିବୁରୁକ୍ତକେନ୍ଦ୍ରାଶ୍ରମାର୍ହକୁମାରୀ । ଆସିଥିବୁରୁକ୍ତକେନ୍ଦ୍ରାଶ୍ରମାର୍ହକୁମାରୀ । ଆସିଥିବୁରୁକ୍ତକେନ୍ଦ୍ରାଶ୍ରମାର୍ହକୁମାରୀ । ଆସିଥିବୁରୁକ୍ତକେନ୍ଦ୍ରାଶ୍ରମାର୍ହକୁମାରୀ । ଆସିଥିବୁରୁକ୍ତକେନ୍ଦ୍ରାଶ୍ରମାର୍ହକୁମାରୀ ।

“Recite this prayer upon waking and you will accomplish all your aims for the day. Recite it when you go to sleep and you will have good dreams. Recite it before a conflict and you will be completely victorious. Recite it when embarking on any project and you will be successful. By reciting this prayer daily, your life span, splendor, renown, and wealth will increase, you will find perfect happiness and goodness, you will accomplish your aims exactly as you wish, all harmful actions and obscurations will be purified, and all your wishes for higher realms, liberation, and omniscience will be fulfilled.” So declared by the Buddha himself.

ମୁକ୍ତାଶ୍ରୀପାତ୍ରମାତ୍ରାପରିମାତ୍ରାପ୍ରକାଶମାତ୍ରାପରିମାତ୍ରାପ୍ରକାଶମାତ୍ରାପରିମାତ୍ରାପ୍ରକାଶମାତ୍ରାପରିମାତ୍ରାପ୍ରକାଶମାତ୍ରାପରିମାତ୍ରାପ୍ରକାଶମାତ୍ରା ।

*This great garland of jewels arose from the ocean of Jampal Gyepé Dorjé's (Mipham Rinpoche) mind on Sunday, the third day of the fifth month of the Fire Monkey year (1896), during the auspicious time of the Pushyā nakshatra.*

Edited by PMTC International, 2021, and Damchö Rinchen Translations, 2023, based on a Rigpa translation.

# ଓତ୍ତମ ଶର୍ଣ୍ଣପାଦିନା

ଶ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ରୀରାଧାରୀ ପଦମହାପଞ୍ଜାନି

**hūng orgyen yulgyi nubjang tsam**  
Hūng! In the northwest of the country of Uddiyāna,

၃၂။ ရွှေ့ အုပ် နှင့် ပြုလုပ်

# **pema gésar dongpo la**

On the pollen heart of a lotus,

ଯୁକ୍ତରୁକ୍ତଶୀଳଦୂଷଣଙ୍କେ

## yatsen chokgi ngödrub nyé

You attained marvelous supreme accomplishment.

# ମୁଦ୍ରାକ୍ଷେତ୍ରର ପରିବହନ ଓ ବ୍ୟବସାୟ

## pema jungné shyésu drak

Renowned as the Lotus Born,

## ପାତ୍ରମାନଙ୍କର୍ଷଣ ମଧ୍ୟାବ୍ଦୀ

**khordu khandro mangpö kor**  
You are surrounded by a retinue of many dākinīs.

## ༄༅ ། རྒྱ ། གྲྱ ། ཉ ། ཁ ། བ ། ང ། ཁ ། ཁ ། ཁ

**khyedkyi jésu dakdrub kyi**  
As I practice, following in your footsteps,

ଶ୍ରୀନାଥପାତ୍ରଶିଳ୍ପୀଙ୍କାରାଜମହାରାଜ

**jingyi labchir shéksu sol**  
Please come forth to grant your blessings!

శ్రీ విష్ణువు

**guru pema siddhi hūng**

## Prayer to the Nyingma Lineage Lamas

୮ୟବ୍ୟକ୍ତିରେ ପାଦମଣିରେ ପାଦମଣିରେ ପାଦମଣିରେ

## **künzang dorsem garab shri'i seng**

pema kāra jébang nyishu nga

Padmākara and his disciples: the king and twenty-five subjects;

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତପ୍ରକାଶନାମିକାରିତାକୁ ଶରୀରରେ ଅନୁଭବ କରିବାକୁ ପରିଚାରିତ ହେଲା ।

**sozur nubnyak tertön gyatsa sok**

So Yeshe Jungne, Zur Chöying Rangdrol, Nubchen Sangyé  
Yeshe, Nyak Jñānakumāra, and the hundreds of tertons—

**kater lama namla solwa deb**

To the lamas of the kāma and terma lineages, we pray!

କେବାହୁନ୍ତିକରାହିଲାହୁନ୍ତି ।

Spoken by Longchenpa.

## Prayer to the Root Guru

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତପ୍ରକାଶନ ପ୍ରକାଶନକାରୀ

ökmin chökyi yingkyi podrang na

In the dharmadhātu palace of Akaniṣṭha,

düsum sangyé küngyi ngowo nyid

The essence of all the buddhas of the three times

ରୁଦ୍ରମେଷକଣ୍ଠଶ୍ଵରମନ୍ଦିରଶ୍ଵରମନ୍ଦିର ।

**rangsem chöku ngönsum töndzed pa**

Is the one who d  
dharmakāya—

**tsawé lama namla solwa deb**

To the root guru, I pray.

॥ ५३ ॥ द्वितीयसंक्षेपम् श्रीदेवार्द्धनानिशसंगत्याकृष्ण॥

## The Mountain Smoke Offering

ଆଜେ ଶୁଣି ମୁଁ ନାହିଁ ଦେଖିଲା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

Om Svasti! To perform "The Mountain Smoke Offering," an instruction taken from Lhatsun's "Vidyādhara-Achievers of Life Force," gather some auspicious substances such as good quality wood, incense, medicinal herbs, the three white and three sweet, sang substances flour, and so forth—whatever is available. Place them inside a clean container or on a hearth; light an auspicious fire to burn these substances and sprinkle them with clean water.

## **First: Refuge**

၁၀၂

om āh hūng

# ମାତ୍ରମାତ୍ରମଶିଦକିରିଷ୍ଟମନ୍ଦିରପରିଷଦଃ

**khanyam sidshyi kyabkün nyingpö chü**

You are the quintessence of all the refuges in samsāra and nirvāna, which equals space itself.

# 西藏文化

wangdrak rigdzin pema tötreng tsal

Powerful and wrathful *vidyādhara*, Pema Totrengtsal,

西藏民族出版社

khyédkur nangsid gyalwé kyilkhor dzok

Your body is the complete mandala of all the victorious ones in the universe.

ରତ୍ନାର୍ଥିଦୂଷଣାଶ୍ଚପ୍ରିଯକାମି

**drokün sidlé dralchir kyabsu chi**

We take refuge in you to liberate all beings from worldly existence.

ସନ୍ଦର୍ଭ

### Recite three times

សិរីសាស្ត្រកូនុបាន

# Bodhicitta

ଶାନ୍ତିପୁର୍ଣ୍ଣବ୍ୟାପକାରୀ ହେଉଥିଲା ଏହାରେ ମଧ୍ୟରେ ଦେଖିଲାମାତ୍ରାଙ୍କ କାହାରେ

## sangchok yéshé ösal tiklé shyin

I generate the awakened mind of bodhicitta that

# ବର୍ଷା-ଗୃହ-ଶୈତାନ-ଶକ୍ତି-ଦଶ-ଶକ୍ତି

**drokün dribsum dákne kudang sung**

The three obscurations of all beings may be purified in the ground of the luminous tiklé of supremely secret wisdom,

# ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧିତ ବିଷୟରେ ପରିଚୟ

# tukyi tikler lhündrub nangshyi ngang

And with the four visions spontaneously perfected in the tiklé  
of wisdom body, speech, and mind,

# শর্করা সুবালু পূজা পূজা মন্ত্র মন্ত্র মন্ত্র

**shyönu bumkur drolwar semkyéd do**

May they be liberated into the youthful vase body.

ସନ୍ଦର୍ଭ

Recite three times

ཡན·པེ་ཤར་ཤྱକ·པ·ରୀ

## **Seven-Part Supplication**

ଶର୍ଷିଶ·ରୀଶ·ପାତର୍କଶ·ଶତ୍ରୁଶ·ପର୍ମାନ୍ତର୍ବିଦ୍ୟି

**shirik machö nyukmar chaktsal shying**

I pay homage to nature of awareness, unmodified and innate.

ଶହିରମେଧବ୍ୟାପକାରୀଙ୍କରୁ ଏହାରେ ଯାହାରେ କାହାରେ କାହାରେ

## tingta dralwé ösal chöpa bul

I offer clear light, transcending limits and dimensions.

# བོད་རྒྱུད་འཇམ་དཔྱད་

**khorwa nyangdé nyamnyi longdu shak**

I confess within the vast expanse of the equality of samsāra and nirvāna.

ଶ୍ରୀଶବକ୍ଷଣ ପଦକର୍ତ୍ତା ପରମାଣୁକାରୀ ପଦକର୍ତ୍ତା

Iodral chözed chenpor jéyi rang

I rejoice in the great exhaustion of all phenomena,  
transcending conceptual mind.

ବୁଦ୍ଧିମତ୍ତାରେ କାହାରେ କାହାରେ କାହାରେ କାହାରେ

# Ihündrub dzogpa chenpö chökhör kor

I request you to turn the dharma wheel of the spontaneously present great perfection.

# བོད་རྒྱུད་འཇམ་དཔྱད

**khorwa dongné trukpar solwa deb**

I pray to you to stir up samsāra from its depths.

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ କାହିଁଏବଂ କାହିଁଏବଂ କାହିଁଏବଂ କାହିଁଏବଂ କାହିଁଏବଂ

# khorsum mikta dralwé patar ngo

In the absolute state, free from subject, object, and activity, I dedicate.

བཞག་པ

# Self-Visualization

**kadak chökü ying'lé gakméd tsal**

From the sphere of the primordially pure dharmakāya, the unceasing display

**pema tötreng karmar shyöntsul dzé**

is Pema Totreng, rosy white in body, youthful, and handsome

## tsenpé zibar dorjé töpa nam

With brilliant, blazing major and minor marks, holding a vajra  
and skullcup,

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ କାହିଁଏବଂ କାହିଁଏବଂ କାହିଁଏବଂ କାହିଁଏବଂ

**dzéjid gyendang chajed yongsu dzok**

Majestically complete with all ornaments and garments.

ମୁଖ୍ୟାଶତ୍ରିଷ୍ଠାପନକୁଳାଶତ୍ରିଷ୍ଠାପନାମାଦିଶତ୍ରିଷ୍ଠାପନା ।

**damyé nyiméd gyalkün düpé zuk**

The visualized deity and wisdom deity are nondual, his form the embodiment of all enlightened beings—

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ କାହିଁଏବଂ କାହିଁଏବଂ କାହିଁଏବଂ କାହିଁଏବଂ

## khordé küngyi chipal chenpor gyur

The great glorious lord of all samsāra and nirvāṇa!

# ଓঁ আৰু হৃষি পূজা পুরুষ স্বীকৃতি

**om āh hūng benza guru pema siddhi hūng**

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ

Recite the mantra at least one hundred times.

ଦ୍ୱାରା ପରିଚୟ କରିବାକୁ ପରିଚୟ କରିବାକୁ ପରିଚୟ କରିବାକୁ

Then purify all the sang offering substances with Ram Yam Kham:

୧୮

## ram yam kham

- **RAM**, the seed of the fire of wisdom, which burns the impurities of the offerings, is red.
  - **YAM**, the seed of air or wind, which disperses the impurities of the offerings is green.
  - **KHAM**, the seed of water, which washes the offerings, is white.

**tongpé ngang'lé sangdzé zakpa médpé yéshé kyi  
dütsi döyon gyatsö trinpung khakhyab tu trowar  
gyur**

From emptiness, the substances of the sang offering are transformed into oceanlike clouds of the desirable qualities of stainless wisdom amrita that emanate throughout space.

ରୁଷ୍ୟ-ଶାସ୍ତ୍ର-ନଦୀ-କର୍ମ-ମାଧ୍ୟମ-ପ୍ରକଳ୍ପ-ଶୂନ୍ୟତା-ଅନ୍ତର୍ବାହିନୀ-ଶାସ୍ତ୍ର-ଶାସ୍ତ୍ର-ଗ୍ରିନ୍-ପ୍ରିନ୍-ଏକ୍ସାର୍ପିଲ୍

Bless with the three syllables; then recite the sky treasury mantra three times (along with other mantras as desired):

ଶ୍ରୀ ଶୁଦ୍ଧିକୁମାର

om āh hūng

- OM, the seed of the body of the buddhas, purifies the offerings.
  - ĀH, the seed of the speech of the buddhas, multiplies the offerings to become as vast as the whole universe.
  - HŪNG, the seed of the mind of the buddhas, transmutes the offerings into the nectar and ambrosia of wisdom.

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତପ୍ରକାଶନ ପରିଚୟ

۲۵۱



**nama sarwa tathāgata bhayo bisho mukhēbhē  
sarwa thakham utgaté saparaṇa imam gagaṇa  
kham sōhā**

藏文

## Main Practice

ଶ୍ରୀ କେତେ ଶ୍ରୀ କେତେ ସାହୁ ପାତେ ଶ୍ରୀ ଯଦୁ ପାତେ

**dhrūm rinchen natsok dang mé näyang su**  
Dhrūm! In the vast lustrous vessel made of various jewels,

# ଓଡ଼ିଆ·ହିନ୍ଦୁଶିଳ୍ପରେଖା

jikten sipé dö gu damtsik dzé

The samaya substances, all desirable objects in worldly existence,

# ମୁଖ୍ୟମାନ୍ତ୍ରୀଙ୍କାର ପାଇଁ ପରିବାରର ପରିଚୟ

**drusum yéshé dü tsir jinlab pé**

Are transformed into wisdom nectar through the blessing of  
the three syllables.

# ສູດສິດໝັກດົກ ພຣະຕົກດົກ ສູງລາວ ໄສສາພາດຊີ່

**nangsid chöpé dö gur trikpa di**

All that appears and exists, this gathering of everything desirable,

## ଶ୍ରୀପଟିକାର୍ତ୍ତନାମି

lama yidam dā ki chösung dang

I offer to the lamas, yidams, dākinīs and dharma protectors;

ਤ੍ਰਿਸਾਸ' ਸਤ੍ਤਾ ਕੁਦਾ ਪਾਰਿੰਦ੍ਰੀਸਾ' ਰਾਂਡੇ ਵੈਣ੍ਡੇ ਨ੍ਹੰਦੇ

**chokchu gyalwé kyil khor ji'nyed dang**

To all mandalas of buddhas of the ten directions;

ਦੱਵ੍ਵੰ ਸ਼੍ਵੰਦ ਗਲ੍ਲੀ ਸਨਾ ਸੰਸਾਰ ਕੁਦਾ ਪਾਰਿੰਦ੍ਰੀਸਾ' ਵੈਣ੍ਡੇ

**dzamling shyidak rik druk lenchak drön**

To the local deities of this world, Jambudvīpa; to the beings of the six realms; and to the guests to whom I owe karmic debts,

ਭ੍ਰਾਨਤ੍ਸਾਂ ਸਨਾ ਸੀ' ਕੋ ਵੈਣ੍ਡੇ ਨ੍ਹੰਦੇ

**khyedpar dakgi tsé trok soku shying**

Especially to those who would steal my life or deplete my life force;

ਨ੍ਹੰਦੇ ਸਾਂਚ੍ਛੰ ਸਨਾ ਸੀ' ਕੋ ਵੈਣ੍ਡੇ ਨ੍ਹੰਦੇ

**nedtong barched tsom pé jungpo dang**

To the malicious spirits who inflict sickness, obstacles,

ਖੈ' ਧਮਾਕੁਸਾਸ' ਪਾਂਕਦਾਨ੍ਹੰ ਨ੍ਹੰਦੇ ਨ੍ਹੰਦੇ

**milam taktsen ngen dang té ngen rik**

Bad signs in our dreams and all types of evil omens;

ਖੈ' ਸ਼੍ਵੰਦ ਸਾਂਚ੍ਛੰ ਸਨਾ ਸੀ' ਕੋ ਵੈਣ੍ਡੇ ਨ੍ਹੰਦੇ

**dégyed marung cho trul dakpo dang**

To the eight classes of negative spirits, the masters of magical illusions;

ਜੈਸਾਂ ਸਨਾ ਸੀ' ਕੋ ਵੈਣ੍ਡੇ ਨ੍ਹੰਦੇ

**zédang nédang nor gyi lenchak chen**

To those to whom I owe karmic debts of food, shelter, and wealth;

ਸੀਵਾ ਸਨਾ ਸੀ' ਕੋ ਵੈਣ੍ਡੇ ਨ੍ਹੰਦੇ

**dribdak nyodré po shin moshin dang**

To male and female bardo ghosts who bring obscurations and madness;

ਸੀਵਾ ਸਨਾ ਸੀ' ਕੋ ਵੈਣ੍ਡੇ ਨ੍ਹੰਦੇ

**triwo theurang drong sin drémo nam**

To the spirits of victims of fatal accidents; to those who steal wealth; and to all ghouls and female wraiths.

ସନ୍ତକମାର୍ଗାଦ୍ୟମନ୍ଦିରମେଷାନ୍ତବ୍ୟାହିମାନଃ

## lenchak marpö mé la jalté sek

Now all my karmic debts are paid, burnt in the scarlet flames.

# ସନ୍ଦର୍ଭପାଠିକା ଶବ୍ଦଗୁଡ଼ିକ

**rang'rang yidla gang dö doğü char**

Whatever each one desires, may the objects of their desires rain down.

# ଶ୍ରୀନାଥାମୁଖାଶ୍ରମାଣ୍ଡିଳ

**jidsi namkha né kyi barnyi du**

For as far and as long as space exists,

# ଓଡ଼ିଆ ପାତ୍ରଙ୍କଣ୍ଠ ମହାକବିଦ୍ୟାଲୟ

döpé yönten zed pa médpar ngo

We dedicate these inexhaustible desirable qualities!

# དନ୍ତଶରୀଶ୍ଵରାଶ୍ରମ

dakgi düsum sak pé dikdrib dang

May my negative actions and obscurations accumulated in the past, present, and future,

དྲྡྷଙ୍କ ཡକ୍ଷଣ དନ୍ଦନ ଶର୍ମିନ ଦྗྚ ରୁପ ଶ୍ରୀଦିବ ହୁସନି

könchok dedshin kor la chedpa nam

And the misuse of faithful offerings to the Three Jewels out of devotion or for the benefit of the dead

ଶ୍ରୀରାମପେହକ୍କଦ୍ବାରିଯିବନାମାବୁଦ୍ଧିଷ୍ଠାତା

**jinsek méchö di yi dakgyur chik**

Be purified in the fire of this sang offering.

# ༄༅· རྒྱྲ· ལྷྲ· ཤ୍ଵର୍ଗ· ສ୍ରିଦ· ພାନ· ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧ· ຖୁବ· ຊତ୍ତାନ· ໂକ୍ଷଣ

**méché nangsid gang wé dultren ré**

May each particle of the flames fill the entire universe,

künzang chöpé trin pung mized pa

Becoming inexhaustible cloud banks of Samantabhadra's offerings

ស្តីពីសាស្ត្រិតិវិធានមនេស់ប៉ែនសាស្ត្រា នូវស្ថិតិសាង

**gyalwé shyingkham yong la khyab gyurchik**  
That pervade all the buddha realms.

សោរ្យុជិតិសាស្ត្រិតិវិធានកំណើនទីសាង

**méché yéshé ö ngé chöjin zer**

May these flames offering rays of five-colored lights of wisdom

និភាសា គុណ មិន មាន ស្ម័គ្រ នូវ សាង

**rikdruk narméd né su khyab gyurpé**

Pervade the six realms of existence down to the Avichi hells,

និភាសា គុណ មិន មាន ស្ម័គ្រ នូវ ស្រីបាយ

**khamsúm khorwa ja lü ökur drol**

Liberating the three samsaric realms into the rainbow body of light

និភាសា គុណ មិន មាន ស្ម័គ្រ នូវ ស្រីបាយ

**drokün jangchub nyig por sangyé shok**

And awakening all beings into the heart of enlightenment!

ॐ អោ ងុំ ស្បី

**om āh hūng**

និភាសា គុណ មិន មាន ស្ម័គ្រ នូវ ស្រីបាយ

Recite these three syllables hundreds, thousands, or as many times as possible; at the end:

និភាសា គុណ មិន មាន ស្ម័គ្រ នូវ ស្រីបាយ

**kusum dak pa nö kyi shyalyé su**

In the vessel of the celestial palace of the three pure kāyas,

និភាសា គុណ មិន មាន ស្ម័គ្រ នូវ ស្រីបាយ

**chölong trulsum nang sid Zukpung nam**

Dharmakāya, saṃbhogakāya, nirmāṇakāya and the form aggregates of phenomenal existence,

និភាសា គុណ មិន មាន ស្ម័គ្រ នូវ ស្រីបាយ

**dütsir shyuwé ja ö barnang gang**

All melt into nectar, flooding the expanse of the sky with rainbow light.

# བོད་རྒྱུད་དཔྱད་པ་

**khorwa nyangdé zak méd dütsi chü**

This untainted amṛita nectar of samsāra and nirvāṇa,

# ਬੰਸਾਂ ਪੇਂਦ੍ਰੂਸਾਂ ਰਨਾਂ ਦੀਆਂ ਧਰਕਾਂ ਦੀਆਂ

**tokméd düné da ta yenched du**

From time immemorial until now,

# ສູນໍາລົມສູງ

**nangsid dröndu gyur pa yong'la ngo**

We dedicate to all the guests throughout phenomenal existence.

ଶ୍ରୀମାତ୍ରଷାନୁର୍ମିଳ୍ଲକ୍ଷ୍ମୀପାତ୍ରଙ୍କିତିଦଃ

salam drébü yön ten tarchin shying

By attaining all the noble qualities of the stages, paths, and fruitions

# ଶ୍ରୀଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତପାଠ

**tagom** **chöpé** **bar** **ched** **künsal** **né**

And dispelling all obstacles to view, meditation, and action,

# ສັກສູນກົງລົມ ສະຫຼຸບສູນ

**medjung künzang tuk kyi khaying su**

Within the skylike space of Samantabhadra's wondrous wisdom mind,

**shyönu bumkur ten sid zinpar shok**

May we seize the stronghold of the youthful vase body!

# ବର୍ଷବିନ୍ଦୁ ମହାକାଵ୍ୟ

## khorwé gyatso chen po tongpé tar

When at last the great ocean of samsāra is emptied,

# ଶାରୀରିକ ପଦ୍ଧତିର ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ ଜ୍ଞାନ ଏବଂ ପରିଚୟ

okmin pema dra war sangyé shok  
Mangmukha drikung kagyü tülku

May we become enlightened in the lotus net of Akaniṣṭha!

শুন্দ-মণি-সন্ধি-গ-হৃষি-সন্মা-যদ-ব-স-ব-ব

**pungkham sekdzé trak dang zijid bar**  
The *ssangsu* of the *tsam* dance.

The sang offerings of the aggregates and elements blaze in brilliant splendor.

karmar jangsem sek dzé détong bar

The sang offerings of red and white bodhicitta blaze as bliss  
and emptiness.

# 藏文大藏经

# tongnyid nyingjé sek dzé chöying gang

The sang offerings of emptiness and compassion fill the dharmadhātu.

# 藏文大藏经

**nangsid khordé dor jé ö'ngé shyir**

Upon the ground of the five-colored vajra light of phenomenal existence, samsāra and nirvāna,

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତପ୍ରକାଶନ ପରିଚୟ

## Ihündrub dzoksang gyé pé sekdzé bul

I present the sang offering of spontaneously present, perfect buddhahood.

# ଶ୍ରୀରାଧାକଣ୍ଠମହାତ୍ମାବିଜ୍ଞାନପାତ୍ର

**ngöngyi lenchak tam ched jangyur chik**

May all past karmic debts be purified!

# དྲୁଟ୍ୱ གྲୁଟ୍ୱ བྲୁଟ୍ୱ གྲୁଟ୍ୱ བྲୁଟ୍ୱ གྲୁଟ୍ୱ བྲୁଟ୍ୱ བྲୁଟ୍ୱ

**data gyüla mi né tolo shak**

The present [karma] in my mindstream I admit and confess in the non-abiding state.

ପାଦମୁକ୍ତିରେ ପାଦମୁକ୍ତିରେ ପାଦମୁକ୍ତିରେ

**ma'ong dribpé khor lor magyur chik**

In the future, may it not become a wheel of obscurations!

ଶ୍ରୀବିଜୁନାଥମାତ୍ରାପାତ୍ରି

**sotar jangsem rig pa dzinpa yi**

All transgressions of prātimokṣa vows, bodhisattva training,

ସ୍ମୁରଣାପାଦିତାକୁ ପାଦିତାକୁ ପାଦିତାକୁ

**domché labpa sang ngak damtsik rik**  
Adults, which form the main part of the flock,

And the many kinds of secret mantra samaya of vidyādharaś,

କେନ୍ଦ୍ରମାର୍କରଣଶବ୍ଦପାତ୍ରମଣିଷଃ

**tsordang matsor nyam pa tolo shak**

Committed consciously or unwittingly, I openly admit and confess.

କୁର୍ମଶିରମନ୍ଦମୀଶର୍ତ୍ତମାଲ୍ଲମତ୍ତେଷଃ

**nedön dribdang mi tsang dakgyur chik**

May illnesses, harmful influences, obscurations, and impurities be purified!

କୁର୍ମଶିରମନ୍ଦମୀଶର୍ତ୍ତମାଲ୍ଲମତ୍ତେଷଃ

**nedmuk tsöngyi kal pa shyigyur chik**

May periods of plague, famine, and warfare subside!

ମସଦମୀଦ୍ଵାରାନ୍ତମରିଷ୍ଟମାଲ୍ଲମତ୍ତେଷଃ

**tami üsu ong wé sünma dok**

May invasions by foreigners be repelled!

କର୍ମମନ୍ଦମାର୍ଗମନ୍ଦମିଳମାଲ୍ଲମତ୍ତେଷଃ

**chödzed lama den dren barched dok**

May forces that create obstacles by inviting spiritual masters to leave this world be averted!

ଶର୍ମ୍ଭୂମାର୍ଗମିଳମାଲ୍ଲମତ୍ତେଷଃ

**böyl trami shi pé té'ngen dok**

May inauspicious omens for the land of Tibet be averted!

ଶତ୍ରୁଧୂମର୍ମଣମାଲ୍ଲମତ୍ତେଷଃ

**zalu gyalpö sok uk düpa dok**

May the planetary forces, nāgas, and arrogant kinglike spirits who cut short the breadth of life be repelled!

ମୈତ୍ରମାର୍ଗମନ୍ଦମାଲ୍ଲମତ୍ତେଷଃ

**jikpa chenpo gyed dang chudruk dok**

May the eight great fears and sixteen lesser fears be overcome!

ମନ୍ଦମାର୍ଗମନ୍ଦମିଳମାଲ୍ଲମତ୍ତେଷଃ

**dakchak garné trami shipa dok**

Wherever we reside, may all that is inauspicious be averted!

**damsi gongpö tu tob nüpa dok**

May the power and strength of samaya-breakers and demonic forces be repelled!

ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'କେ'ଶୁର୍ଯ୍ୟଦ' । ଶ୍ରୀ'ହିନ୍ଦୁ'କେ'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା' । ଶ୍ରୀ'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା' । ଶ୍ରୀ'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'

When counting the number of recitations of Riwo Sangchö, return to “dhrüm, rinchen natsok...”, repeating the three syllables “om āḥ hūṃ” as much as possible, then “ku sum dakpa...” and so forth, as much as circumstances allow, up to the conclusion.

ଛେଷକୀ

**Conclusion**

---

ଶ୍ରୀ'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା' ।

**gyalwa chöpé nyégyur chik**

May all the buddhas be pleased with these offerings.

ଶ୍ରୀ'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା' ।

**damchen tukdam kongyur chik**

May the minds of the oath-bound ones be fulfilled.

ଶ୍ରୀ'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା' ।

**rikdruk döpa tsimgyur chik**

May the desires of the six kinds of beings be satisfied.

ଶ୍ରୀ'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା' ।

**lenchak shakhön jangyur chik**

May our karmic debts and debts of the flesh be purified.

ଶ୍ରୀ'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା' ।

**tsoknyi yongsu dzokgyur chik**

May the two accumulations be completed.

ଶ୍ରୀ'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା'ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦା' ।

**dribnyi bakchak dakgyur chik**

May the two obscurations and their traces be purified.

ਦੁਆਰਾ ਸ਼੍ਰਵਣ ਪ੍ਰਸ਼ੰਸਨ ।

**dampa kunyi tobgyur chik**

May the two buddha kāyas be attained.

ਕ੍ਰਿਤੀ ਸ਼੍ਰਵਣ ਪ੍ਰਸ਼ੰਸਨ ।

**jinpa gyachen gyurpa diyi tü**

Through the power of this vast generosity,

ਅਵਸਾਨੀ ਸ਼੍ਰਵਣ ਪ੍ਰਸ਼ੰਸਨ ।

**drowé döndu rangjung sangyé shok**

May we become spontaneously arisen buddhas for the benefit of beings.

ਗੁਰੂ ਸ਼੍ਰਵਣ ਪ੍ਰਸ਼ੰਸਨ ।

**ngöngyi gyalwa namkyi madrol wé**

May all beings who were not liberated by previous buddhas,

ਗੁਰੂ ਸ਼੍ਰਵਣ ਪ੍ਰਸ਼ੰਸਨ ।

**kyéwö tsoknam jinpé droggyur chik**

Be liberated through this generosity.

ਅਵਸਾਨੀ ਸ਼੍ਰਵਣ ਪ੍ਰਸ਼ੰਸਨ ।

**jungpo gangdak dirni lhakgyur tam**

May the elemental spirits gathered here,

ਅਵਸਾਨੀ ਸ਼੍ਰਵਣ ਪ੍ਰਸ਼ੰਸਨ ।

**sa'am önté barnang khökyang rung**

Whether living on the earth or in space,

ਅਵਸਾਨੀ ਸ਼੍ਰਵਣ ਪ੍ਰਸ਼ੰਸਨ ।

**kyégu namla taktu jamjéd ching**

Always be loving towards sentient beings

ਅਵਸਾਨੀ ਸ਼੍ਰਵਣ ਪ੍ਰਸ਼ੰਸਨ ।

**nyindang tsendu chöla chöpar shok**

And practice dharma day and night.

ਅਵਸਾਨੀ ਸ਼੍ਰਵਣ ਪ੍ਰਸ਼ੰਸਨ ।

**géwa diyi kyéwo kün**

Through this virtue may all beings

ସନ୍ଦର୍ଭମାଧ୍ୟରେ କୌଣସିଲ୍ଲାପଣମାତ୍ରମେ ।

# **sönam yéshé tsokdzok shing**

Perfectly accumulate merit and wisdom,

ସନ୍ଦର୍ଭମାଣେ ଯେତେବେଳେ କୁରୁକ୍ଷରୀ ।

**sönam yéshé léjung wé**  
And from this merit and wisdom,

ମୁଖ୍ୟାଶତ୍ରିଷ୍ଠବ୍ରଦ୍ଧବ୍ରଦ୍ଧି ।

**dampa kunyi tobpar shok**  
May they attain the two buddha kāyas.

ସନ୍ଦର୍ଭକୁ ପାଇଁ ଏହା ମାତ୍ରାରେ ଥିଲା ।

**bedang tsolwé magö pa**  
Without any exertion and effort,

ཡින්-සලි-රෝ-සු-දහා-සාම-යිනා ।

# **yidshyin norbu paksam shing**

May the auspicious wish-fulfilling tree

ଶିବଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାକୁଣ୍ଡଲାମନ୍ତରୀ ।

**semchen réwa kongdzed pa**  
Grant the wishes of sentient beings

ମନ୍ଦିରାବ୍ୟକ୍ତିରେ ପରିଷକ୍ଷଣ କରିବାକୁ ଅନୁରୋଧ କରିଛନ୍ତି ।

**sampa drubpé tashi shok**  
And accomplish their intentions!

କେଶ'ଶ୍ଵରାଶ'ପିଣ୍ଡ'ବ'ଶତ୍ରୁଷ୍ଟ'ବନ୍ଦଶ'ଶତ୍ରୁଷ୍ଟ' ।

*Make all be virtuous and well by reciting these and other prayers for auspiciousness.*

*There are various ways of performing elaborate or condensed smoke offering sādhanas. I, Jñāna, an elderly tantric practitioner, have compiled this one as a short daily practice, according to my own preference.*

**The Daily Practice of the Secret Attainment of  
the Unsurpassed Extremely Secret Vajrakilaya  
"Essence of the Play of Concerned Activity"**

ଓঁ পৰি শ্ৰদ্ধা প্ৰেমে কেৱল গুৰু জ্ঞানী। শ্ৰদ্ধা পৰি শ্ৰদ্ধা পৰি শ্ৰদ্ধা। পৰি শ্ৰদ্ধা পৰি শ্ৰদ্ধা পৰি শ্ৰদ্ধা। পৰি শ্ৰদ্ধা পৰি শ্ৰদ্ধা পৰি শ্ৰদ্ধা।

*Bowing down to the nonabiding wisdom dharmakāya,  
The attainment of vajra existence,  
Will clearly present the sādhana practice  
Just as taught by the past masters.*

When engaging in the extremely unsurpassed Vajrakilaya secret practice of the great Terton Ratna Lingpa, as given in the terma text along with earlier and later practice notes, it is necessary to keep the original terma text by combining the practice manual with other methods of practice. For daily practice and for the preparation of the meaning empowerment, and at other times when one is unable to perform extensive elaborate practice, it is convenient to do the short practice of Sangay Lingpa's Vajrakilaya by inserting the concise verses on the visualization written by Chagmed Rinpoche. According to it:

## Prayer to Guru Rinpoche

# 藏文大藏经

hold

hrī ngöngyi kalpé dangpo la

Hrīh! In the past, at the beginning of this eon,

## ଶ୍ରୀକୃତ୍ୟୁଷାଶ୍ରୀକୃତ୍ସମୁଦ୍ରାପରିଚୟ

## orgyen yulgyi nubjang tsam

In the northwest of the country of Uddiyāna,

## ଶ୍ରୀରାମକ୍ଷେତ୍ର

## **dhana koshyé tsoling du**

On an island in Lake Danakosha,

པ୍ରାଣୀ ଶରସ୍ତଦର୍ଶନୀ

**pema gésar dongpo la**  
On the pollen heart of a lotus,

ୟାପକ୍ଷମହକ୍ଷଣୀ ଦୁର୍ଲାଭମଞ୍ଜିଷ୍ଠଃ

**yatsen chokgi ngödrub nyé**

You attained marvelous supreme accomplishment.

ପ୍ରାଣୀ ମୁଦ୍ରାମନ୍ତରୀ କ୍ରୀତମାନମଣ୍ଡଳଃ



**pema jungné shyésu drak**

Renowned as the Lotus Born,

ମର୍ତ୍ତର୍ମାମନ୍ତରମର୍ତ୍ତମର୍ତ୍ତମଙ୍ଗଳଃ

**khordu khandro mangpö khor**

You are surrounded by a retinue of many dākinīs.

ଶ୍ରୀକ୍ଷେତ୍ରମନ୍ତରମନ୍ତରମନ୍ତରଃ

**khyédkyi jésu dakdrub kyi**

As I practice, following in your footsteps,

ଶ୍ରୀମନ୍ତରମନ୍ତରମନ୍ତରମନ୍ତରଃ

**jingyi labchir sheksu sol**

Please come forth to grant your blessings!

ଶର୍ମାମହକ୍ଷଣୀ ଦୁର୍ଲାଭମଞ୍ଜିଷ୍ଠଃ

**néchok diru jinpob la**

Bestow blessings upon this supreme place of practice!

ଶ୍ରୀମନ୍ତରମନ୍ତରମନ୍ତରମନ୍ତରଃ

**drubchok dakla wangshyi kur**

Confer the four empowerments upon me, an excellent practitioner!

ଶର୍ମାମହକ୍ଷଣୀ ଦୁର୍ଲାଭମଞ୍ଜିଷ୍ଠଃ

**gekdang lokdren barched sol**

Dispel obstacles arising from obstructing forces and misguiding spirits!

ଶର୍ମାମହକ୍ଷଣୀ ଦୁର୍ଲାଭମଞ୍ଜିଷ୍ଠଃ

**chokdang tünmong ngödrub tsol**

Please grant the common and supreme spiritual attainments!

ਤ੍ਰਿਸ਼ੰਸੁਸ਼ੰਸਾਕੀ

Incense Offering

ਤ੍ਰਿਸ਼ੰਸੁਸ਼ੰਸਾਕੀ



**tsultrim driden pöchok dampa di**

This pure supreme incense bears the scent of pure moral self-discipline

ਤ੍ਰਿਗੁਰੈਸ਼ੰਸਾਕੀ

**tingdzin ngakdang chakgyé jinlab kyi**

With the blessings of mantra, mudrā, and samādhi.

ਤ੍ਰਿਸ਼ੰਸੁਸ਼ੰਸਾਕੀ

**sangyé shyingdu pödri ngedang wa**

May this fragrant incense rising up to the buddha realms

ਤ੍ਰਿਸ਼ੰਸੁਸ਼ੰਸਾਕੀ

**gyalwa gyatsö tsoknam nyégyur chik**

Completely please the oceanlike assembly of buddhas!

ਤ੍ਰਿਸ਼ੰਸੁਸ਼ੰਸਾਕੀ

ਔਂਸ਼ੀ



**nama sarwa tathāgata benza dhupé pratītsa**

**pūdza mégha samudra saparaṇa samayé āh hūng**

ਨਾਮੋ ਲਾਮਾ ਕੋਨਚੋਕ ਯਿਦਾਮ ਇਹ

**namo lama könchok yidam Iha**

Homage! In the lama, precious jewels, yidam deities,

ਗਿਲਵਾ ਗਯਤਸੋ ਤਸੋਕਚੇ ਲਾ

**gyalwa gyatsö tsokché la**

And the oceanlike assembly of victorious ones,

ਦਾਕਦਾਂਗ ਦ੍ਰਵਾ ਸੇਮਚੇਨ ਨਾਮ

**dakdang drowa semchen nam**

I and all sentient beings

ਗੋਸੁਮ ਗੁਪੇ ਕਿਅਬਸੁ ਚਿ

**gosum güpé kyabsu chi**

Take refuge respectfully with our three doors.

ਕ੍ਰਿਏਮਾ ਦਾਕਗੀ ਦ੍ਰੋਕੁਨ ਦ੍ਰਾਲਜੇ ਚਿਰ

**kyéma dakgi drokün draljé chir**

Alas! To liberate all beings

ਤ੍ਰਿਨਲੇ ਪੁਰਪੇ ਕੀਲਖੋਰ ਦੁ

**trinlé purpé kyilkhor du**

In the mandala of the enlightened activity of Vajrakīlāya,

ਕਾਹਵਾ ਡੋਂਗਨੇ ਤ੍ਰੁਕਪੇ ਚਿਰ

**khorwa dongné trukpé chir**

To stir samsāra from its very depths,

ਤ੍ਸੇਦਮੇਦ ਸ਼ਿਯਿਰੁ ਸੇਮਕ੍ਯੇਦ ਦੋ

**tsedméd shyiru semkyéd do**

With the four immeasurables I generate bodhicitta.



ਅਤਿਸ਼ਯ

Recite three times

ဆର୍ବମଣ୍ଡଳାକ୍ଷ୍ମୀ

## Delineating the Boundaries

---

ଶ୍ରୀ ସତ୍ୟଗୁରୁ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶାନ୍ତି ଯଶ୍ଚାକ୍ଷରଶର୍ମା

**hung rangshyin lündrub shyalyé chenpo la**  
Hūng! In the very nature of the spontaneously arisen great palace,

ଶ୍ରୀ ଶାନ୍ତି ଯଶ୍ଚାକ୍ଷରଶର୍ମା

**gekdang lokpar drenpé mingyang méd**

Not even the name of obstructers and misguiding ones exists.

ଶ୍ରୀ ସତ୍ୟଗୁରୁ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶାନ୍ତି ଯଶ୍ଚାକ୍ଷରଶର୍ମା

**détar yéné salwar rabtok pé**

Thus, with such perfect realization of primordial clarity,

ଶ୍ରୀ ସତ୍ୟଗୁରୁ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶାନ୍ତି ଯଶ୍ଚାକ୍ଷରଶର୍ମା

**tsamkyi kyilkhor rangshyin lhüngyi drub**

The boundary of the mandala is naturally, spontaneously accomplished.

ଶ୍ରୀ ଶାନ୍ତି

## The Confession

---

ଶ୍ରୀ ସତ୍ୟଗୁରୁ ଶାନ୍ତି ଯଶ୍ଚାକ୍ଷରଶର୍ମା

**om dalkhyab kadak yangdak lhünjam la**

Om! In all-embracing primordial purity, the sublime natural expanse,

ଶ୍ରୀ ସତ୍ୟଗୁରୁ ଶାନ୍ତି ଯଶ୍ଚାକ୍ଷରଶର୍ମା

**shakdang shakjé tsenma rangsar drol**

The characteristics of confession and what is to be confessed are liberated in their own place.

ଶ୍ରୀ ସତ୍ୟଗୁରୁ ଶାନ୍ତି ଯଶ୍ଚାକ୍ଷରଶର୍ମା

**önkyang marik zungdzin trulsiid na**

However, if the confusion of dualistic ignorance occurs,

ଶ୍ରୀ ସତ୍ୟଗୁରୁ ଶାନ୍ତି ଯଶ୍ଚାକ୍ଷରଶର୍ମା

**rangjung trulpé lhatsok namla shak**

To all the hosts of self-arising manifest deities, I confess it.

ଶାନ୍ତି



**samaya ah āh**

## សក្តីប្រើរៀលសន្លេសំខាន់

## Blessing the Offerings

# ༄༅ ། རྒྱ །



döné rangjung namdak dütsi chok

Supreme amṛita, originally self-arising, perfectly pure;

# કુર્દાની મુલાકાત એવી હતી

**gyüdrük yingsu dralwé marchen po**

Great rakta, the liberation of the six realms in the sphere of truth;

**nangsid shyir'shyeng mahā balingta**

Great torma, phenomenal existence arising as the ground—

# ଶ୍ରୀଶ୍ଵରାକ୍ଷ୍�ମିତ୍ରଙ୍କାନ୍ତା

**namsum dzedm  d ch  uchen om   ah h  ung**

These are the three inexhaustible great essences, Om Āh Hūng!

အောင်မြန်မာ့မီး တွဲပေး အောင်ကျေး စန္ဒုံး ရှိမှိန်း ရှိသွေး



**ॐ बैंजा पुपे धुपे अलोके गण्डेन नाविदेश  
शब्दा आह हुँग**

## ମୁହଁଶବ୍ଦିନାତ୍ମକ

## **Self-Generation of the Deity**

ନୀଃ ଶୁଦ୍ଧାତ୍ମିଦର୍ଶାପ୍ରଶ୍ନକ୍ଷଣାଶାନ୍ତିପାଦଂ

**hung nangwé ngöpo natsok shyalyé khang**

Hüng! All myriad objective appearances are the celestial palace.

ମୁକ୍ତିଦର୍ଶନ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶାଶ୍ଵତ ପାତ୍ର ମହାତ୍ମା ଗାଁର ମହାତ୍ମା

**tingnak drusum barwé kyilkhor na**

At the center of a triangular blue-black blazing mandala

# ବୁଦ୍ଧିମତ୍ତା ଏବଂ ପରିଚୟ

**durträ gyedkyi korwé ü**

Surrounded by eight charnel grounds

ཡេស់មេដ្ឋាននិស្សីទី២៩៖

**yéshé mépung barwé long**

Is an expanse of primordial wisdom fire.

នគ្គលូយេស់មេដ្ឋាននិស្សីទី៣០៖

**rangnang yéshé lédrub pé**

Made of one's own wisdom appearances

ពាណិជ្ជមេដ្ឋាននិស្សីទី៣១៖

**shyalyé khang'ü pema dang**

Is a celestial palace in the center of which,

និត្យមេដ្ឋាននិស្សីទី៣២៖

**nyida düshyi nolwé teng**

Upon a lotus, sun, moon, and four intertwined demons,

អនុវត្តមេដ្ឋាននិស្សីទី៣៣៖

**tingnak hūng'gi trodu lé**

A blue-black hūng radiates and reabsorbs,

នុប្រាមេដ្ឋាននិស្សីទី៣៤៖

**daknyid machö dzokpé ku**

Whereby oneself arises as the unfabricated perfected kāya:

ធម្មកេតុមេដ្ឋាននិស្សីទី៣៥៖

**palchen dorje shyönü ché**

The great, glorious Dorje Shonnu (Vajrakumāra),

អនុវត្តមេដ្ឋាននិស្សីទី៣៦៖

**tingnak shyalsum chakdruk pa**

Blue-black with three faces, six arms, and

នុប្រាមេដ្ឋាននិស្សីទី៣៧៖

**shyab'shyi gyedkyi dortab dred**

Four legs extended in the heroic advancing posture.

សិរិយាមេដ្ឋាននិស្សីទី៣៨៖

**yékar yönmar üting nak**

His right face is white, left one red, and middle one blue-black.

ସିଣ୍ଗ'ମୂର୍ତ୍ତିନ୍ଦ୍ର'ବ୍ସତ୍ତ୍ଵଶାଶ୍ଵତ'ଶ୍ଵର'ହୁଁଃ

**rik'ngé ugyen tuksok hūng**

With the diadem of the five dhyāni buddhas and a hūng syllable  
in his heart,

ଶ୍ରୀନ୍ଦୟାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧିଷ'ପ୍ରେଷଣ'ବ୍ସତ୍ତ୍ଵଶାଶ୍ଵତ'ଶ୍ଵର'ଶ୍ଵିଷଣଃ

**chengu dangmik chokchur zik**

His nine eyes are bulging and glaring in the ten directions,

କ୍ଷେ'ଶାନ୍ତିନ୍ଦ୍ରଶା'ମୂର୍ତ୍ତିନ୍ଦ୍ର'ପାତ୍ର'ଶାର୍ତ୍ତିନ୍ଦ୍ରଃ

**shyaldang jakdril chéwa tsik**

Mouth gaping, tongue rolling, and fangs bared.

ଶଯଣ'ଶାନ୍ତିନ୍ଦ୍ର'କ୍ଷେ'ନ୍ଦ୍ରକ୍ଷେ'ମୂର୍ତ୍ତିନ୍ଦ୍ରଃ

**yényi tségu tsé'nga té**

His two right hands hold nine and five-pronged vajras,

ଶର୍ଵ'ଶାନ୍ତିନ୍ଦ୍ର'ମେ'ଦ୍ରୁଦ୍ରାଶ'ନ୍ତ୍ରୀ'ଦ୍ରୀଦ୍ରଃ

**yönyi mépung khaṭām dzin**

The two left hold a mass of fire and a khaṭvāṅga,

ଶ'ଶାନ୍ତିନ୍ଦ୍ର'ର୍ମେ'ଶା'ମୂର୍ତ୍ତିନ୍ଦ୍ରଃ

**tanyi rirab purba dril**

While the final two are rolling a Mt. Meru phurba.

ଦ୍ରୁତ୍ତିନ୍ଦ୍ରଶା'ନ୍ଦେଶା'କଶ'ଶ୍ଵର'ଶ୍ଵରଃ

**durtrö rabjik chénam dzok**

Wearing the complete, terrifying charnel ground  
accoutrements,

ଯୁଗ'କ୍ଷେ'ବର୍ତ୍ତିନ୍ଦ୍ର'ଶା'ନ୍ଦେଶା'ମଃ

**yumchen khorlo gyédeb ma**

He is in union with his great consort Khorlo Gye Debma,

ଶସିଦ୍ଧାନ୍ତୁ'କ୍ଷେ'ଶାନ୍ତିନ୍ଦ୍ର'ଶାନ୍ତିନ୍ଦ୍ରଃ

**tingkya shyalchik chaknyi té**

Light blue with one face and two arms.

ଶଯଣ'ଶା'ଶ୍ରୁଦ୍ଧଶା'ଶ୍ରୁଦ୍ଧଶା'ଶ୍ରୁଦ୍ଧଃ

**yépé utpal gulné khyü**

Her right hand holds a blue lotus embracing his neck.

གཡੰਪ-ਸ-ਨ-ਦ-ਸ-ਵ-ਾ-ਯ-ਨ-ਾ-ਲ-ਸ-  
yönpé dungmar yabla tob

Her left offers a red skull cup to his mouth.

ਨ-ਸ-ਵ-ਾ-ਲ-ਸ-  
tralwar hūngkar abyum ngo

In his forehead are blue Humkāra and consort;

ਸ-ਸ਼-ਰ-ਸ-ਨ-ਕ-ਸ-ਹ-ਯ-ਨ-ਾ-ਲ-ਸ-  
drinpar tamdrin abyum mar

In his throat, red Hayagrīva and consort;

ਨ-ਸ-ਾ-ਗ-ਨ-ਾ-ਮ-ਿ-ਤ-ਾ-ਲ-ਸ-  
tukar shinjé abyum ngo

In his heart, blue Yamāntaka and consort;

ਤ-ਿ-ਨ-ਾ-ਨ-ਾ-ਤ-ਿ-ਨ-ਾ-ਲ-ਸ-  
tégong dütsi khyilpa abyum jangser

Upon his navel, yellow-green Amṛitākuṇḍali and consort;

ਤ-ਿ-ਨ-ਾ-ਨ-ਾ-ਤ-ਿ-ਨ-ਾ-ਲ-ਸ-  
téwar miyo abyum jangnak

In his navel, dark green Ārya Acala and consort;

ਸ-ਾ-ਨ-ਾ-ਨ-ਾ-ਨ-ਾ-ਲ-ਸ-  
sangné tobchen abyum ngo

In his secret place, blue Mahābala and consort;

ਨ-ਸ-ਾ-ਲ-ਸ-  
pung'yé namgyal abyum kar

In his right arm, white Vijaya and consort;

ਨ-ਸ-ਾ-ਲ-ਸ-  
pung'yön yukngön abyum ngo

In his left arm, blue Nīladaṇḍa and consort;

ਨ-ਸ-ਾ-ਲ-ਸ-  
layé dögyal abyum markya

In his right thigh, light red Aparājita and consort;

ষষ্ঠ়াষ্ট্রামণাশুম্বাযন্ত্রুম্বসির্বৃণঃ

**layön khamsum yabyum sernak**

In his left thigh, yellow-black Trailokyavijaya and consort;

শ্রীশশ্রীবৈশাখশ্রীশশ্রীশশ্রীশঃ

**chokshyir rikshyi tsibchu la**

In the four cardinal directions, the four families;

শ্রীশত্রুঘূমাশশ্রীশশ্রীশঃ

**trochu yabyum zasö ché**

On the ten spokes, the ten wrathful ones with consorts and their Zasö emanations.

দ্বিতীয়শ্রীশশ্রীশশ্রীশঃ

**détar trowo nyershüi nam**

All twenty-four wrathful ones

শ্রীশশ্রীশশ্রীশশ্রীশঃ

**shyalsum chakdruk shyabshyi dred**

With three faces, six arms, four legs spread apart,

দ্বিতীয়শ্রীশশ্রীশশ্রীশশ্রীশঃ

**dorjé shokpa durtrö ché**

Vajra wings, and charnel ground accoutrements

বৃহৎশশ্রীশশ্রীশশ্রীশশ্রীশঃ

**rangtak tsöncha natsok dzin**

Hold their symbols characterized by various weapons.

শ্রীশশ্রীশশ্রীশশ্রীশশ্রীশঃ

**goshiyir goma dongchen shyi**

At the four entrances are the four animal-faced female gatekeepers.

বৃহৎশশ্রীশশ্রীশশ্রীশশ্রীশশ্রীশঃ

**kyilkhor muren khoryuk tu**

At the perimeter surrounding the mandala

শশ্রীশশ্রীশশ্রীশশ্রীশশ্রীশশ্রীশঃ

**sédang trulpa kadö ché**

Are the sons and emanations, together with their protectors,

དନ୍ତା'ତ୍ରି'ସୁ'ଶା'ନଦନା'ତ୍ରଃ

**daknyi shana sadak dang**

Hosts of Daknyimas, Shwanamas, Sadakmas with

ସଷ୍ଟ୍ରେ'ଶ୍ଵାସ'ତ୍ରମ୍ବଣୀ'ଶ୍ଵରୀ'ଶ୍ଵରି'କେଶଙ୍କଃ

**séchak dungi kyébü tsok**

The Sei, Iron, and Conch male guardians.

ସାତ୍ତ୍ଵ'ତ୍ରତ୍ୱ'ପ୍ରଦେଶ'ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵାଶା'ଧରମକ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରଃ

**tsokhor yongsu dzokpar kyéd**

Generate completely the entirety of the principal deity and retinue.

ସାତ୍ତ୍ଵ'ତ୍ରତ୍ୱ'ପ୍ରଦେଶ'ଗରତ୍ତ୍ଵ'ମନ୍ତ୍ରି'ଶ୍ଵେତଃ

**tsowö tukar nyimé teng**

In the heart of the principal deity, upon a sun

ଶିଖା'ଦଶା'ରକ୍ତଶାରଦ୍ଵୁଷଶା'ତ୍ରମ୍ବଃ

**sempa tsöngang purpa dril**

Is the wisdom being, the height of a thumb joint, rolling a phurba.

ଶ୍ଵେତଶ୍ଵାସ'ଗରତ୍ତ୍ଵ'ମନ୍ତ୍ରି'ଶ୍ଵେତଃ

**déyi tukar nyimé teng**

In his heart upon a sun

ଶିଖା'ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵା'ତ୍ରମ୍ବଃ

**sergyi dorjé nétré tsam**

Is a golden vajra the size of a barley grain

ଶ୍ଵେତଶ୍ଵାସ'ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵା'ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵଃ

**téwar hūng'la ngakyi kor**

In the center of which is the hūng encircled by the mantra.

ଶ୍ଵେତଶ୍ଵାସ'ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵା'ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵଃ

**Ihanam rang'rang chiwor om**

Each deity's crown is marked with om,

ଶିଖା'ଶବ୍ଦା'ତ୍ରମ୍ବଃ

**drinpar āh'dang tukar hūng**

Their throats with āh, and their hearts with hūng.

ସ୍ତୁପାଶ'ନକୁରେ'ସ୍ତୁପାଶ'ବ୍ସମଣା'ତଦ'ଗ୍ରୀଷମଃ

**chokchü gyalwa tamched kyi**

All the buddhas of the ten directions

ଦ୍ୱାଦ୍ସନକୁରେ'ସ୍ତୁପାଶ'ବ୍ସମଣା'ଶ'ଘ୍ରିଷମଃ

**wangkur jingyi labpa yi**

Bestow empowerment with the blessing

ଦ୍ୱାଦ୍ସନକୁରେ'ଅମୋଘାସିଦ୍ଧି'ଶ୍ଵରାପଶ'ବ୍ସମଣା'ଶ'କ୍ରୂଣଃ

**wangtak dönyö drubpé gyen**

Of being crowned with Amoghasiddhi, the sign of empowerment.

ଓମ୍ ହୁଙ୍ ସ୍ଵା ଅମ୍ ହା | ମୁମ୍ ଲାମ୍ ମାମ୍ ପାମ୍ ତାମ୍



ଦ୍ୱାଦ୍ସନକୁରେ'ଗର୍ବ'ଶ୍ଵରାପଶ'ବ୍ସମଣା'ଶ'ଗ୍ରୀଷମଃ



**rang'rang tuké özer gyi**

Light rays radiate from each deity's heart

ଯେଶେଶ'ବ୍ସମଣା'ଶ'ଶ୍ଵରାପଶ'ବ୍ସମଣା'ଶ'ଗ୍ରୀଷମଃ



**yéshé sempa chendrang gyur**

To invoke the primordial wisdom beings.

ଯେଶେଶ'ବ୍ସମଣା'ଶ'ଶ୍ଵରାପଶ'ବ୍ସମଣା'ଶ'ଗ୍ରୀଷମଃ

**Invoking the Wisdom Beings**

---

ଶ୍ରୀଃ ଶ୍ରୀ'ଶିଦକୁମା'ଦା'କଣ୍ଠା'ଗ୍ରୀ'ଦ୍ଵିଦଶ'ତିଦ'ଶ'ଶମଃ



**hüng kyéméd namdak chökyi yingnyid lé**

Hüng! From the unborn, completely pure nature of the dharmadhātu,

ଶ୍ରୀ'ନରିକ'ଶ୍ଵରାପଶ'ବ୍ସମଣା'ଶ'ଶ୍ଵରାପଶ'ଶ'ଶମଃ

**kyewé chotrul barwé kurtön pa**

Show your magically arisen blazing wisdom body!

ଦୋର୍ଜେ'ଶିରିକ'ଶ୍ଵରାପଶ'ବ୍ସମଣା'ଶ'ଯଦଃ

**dorjé shyönu khordang chépa yang**

Dorje Shonnu, together with your entire assembly,

ჲს·ჲ·დჲის·ჲს·გადს·გდის·გორება

**chökyi yingné nédir sheksu sol**

From the dharmadhātu, come here to this place!

ჲდის·გდის·გორება

**sidpa dorjé purbu drubpa dang**

To accomplish existence as Vajrakīlaya and

გდის·გდის·გორება

**wangdang ngödrub malü tsolwé chir**

To bestow empowerment and spiritual attainments, without exception,

ჲ·მესა·ჲ·კულ·მოწა·მთხა·გორება

**yéshé trogyal khorché shekné kyang**

Wrathful wisdom king with your entourage, come here!

გდის·გდის·გორება

**takdang tsenma zangpo tenpa dang**

To display the auspicious signs and

კულ·მოწა·მთხა·გორება

**kila yayi ngödrub tsolwé chir**

To bestow the Kīlava spiritual attainments as well,

ჲ·მესა·ჲ·კულ·მოწა·მთხა·გორება

**yéshé trogyal khorché sheksu sol**

Wrathful wisdom king, come forward now with your entire assembly!

ნანგ·ნანგ·ნანგ



**dza hūng bam ho | benza samaya dza | samaya**

**tiṣṭha lhen**

୧୦ ଶିଖାମନାମହାପାତ୍ରକାଳି

**hung sidsum dukpa dralwa dang**

Hüng! In order to be liberated from the evils of the three realms of existence

## ମୁଖ୍ୟ ଲିନ୍ସ ଶର୍କରା ପତ୍ର ପ୍ରିମ୍ଜଙ୍କ

## ngagyal shyenpa shyompé chir

And to vanquish clinging to pride,

# ବ୍ୟାକ୍ ଶିଖିବାରେ କଷଣାତ୍ମକ ପଦାର୍ଥରେ

# dorjé sinpö tsokché la

To Dorje Sipho and the entire assembly,

କେ'ଶତିଶ'ଶୁଶ'ପଶ'ମୁଶ'ରକ୍ଷ'ପ'ନ୍ତ୍ୟ

## tséchik güpé chaktsal lo

With single-pointed devotion I bow down.

## ԱՀԻՍՎԻՒԹՅՈՒՆ ՄԻՋՅՈՒԹՅՈՒՆ



ati pū ho | tratītsa ho

## Outer, Inner, and Secret Offerings

ନେଇ ପ୍ରତିଷ୍ଠାନ କୁଳମୁଦ୍ରା ଏବଂ ଶରୀରମାତ୍ରରେ ଅନ୍ତର୍ବାହିକିକାରୀ ହେଲାମୁଦ୍ରା ଏବଂ ପରିମାଣରେ ଅନ୍ତର୍ବାହିକିକାରୀ ହେଲାମୁଦ୍ରା



**hung lhenchik kyéjor chinang sangkö pé**

Hüng! Arrangement of outer, inner, and secret natural and man-made delights.

# བོད་ཀྱང་

chöpa namang ngöjor yidtrul pa

Many countless offerings, both actual and mentally manifested,

# རྒྱ ཤୁଦ୍ଧ རྗ୍ବ ད ལ ག ཉ ག ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ

## **rangjung trulpé Ihala chöpa bul**

I offer to the self-arisen manifest deities.

nyiméd langdor médpar shyésu sol

In nonduality, without acceptance or rejection, please partake!

ॐ बन्धु अक्षीः पर्वीः प्रदेशे त्रिपेश आर्द्धगोः शत्रुः दैश्चिन्हः

षष्ठी श्वर्त्तुष्ट्रेष्ट्रुष्टुः



om benza argham padam pupé dhupé aloké  
gandhé naiwide shabda tratítsa sōhā

हुँ ओम स्तुद्य एस एस एस एस एस एस एस एस

hung tsagyen yenlak tongjar menchen dang  
Hüng! The great medicine prepared with eight roots and one thousand branches,

ओम मंडल एस एस एस एस एस एस एस एस

nyönmong khaying sangwé rakta chok  
And the supreme secret rakta, afflictions liberated in the sphere of space,

एस एस एस एस एस एस एस एस एस एस

chüchen dzéchok tormar chété bul  
Are offered together with the great essence, the supreme substance: the torma.

महापेंटा अमृता रक्ता बलिंगता खाहि



महापेंटा अमृता रक्ता बलिंगता खाहि

hung timuk shayi rangshyin ritar nyil

Hüng! Ignorance, the nature of flesh, piled like a mountain;

वर्द्धक एस एस एस एस एस एस एस

döchak trakgi gyatso balong truk

Desire, a wave-tossed ocean of blood,

बेर्जुद्दुषा एस एस एस एस एस एस

shyédang rüpé pungpor chépa nam

Together with anger, a heap of bones,

दोर्जे शिंपो एस एस एस एस

dorjé sinpo khordang chéla bul

Are offered to Dorje Sinpo and his entire assembly!

अंगुष्ठी



ॐ अह हुँ

ଶ୍ରୀ ପଦମାତ୍ରା କେନ୍ଦ୍ର ସର୍ବକାନ୍ତ ପରିଷଦ୍ ଶ୍ରୀ ପଦମାତ୍ରା

hung palchen dorje shyönu trowö gyal

Hüng! King of wrath, glorious, great Dorje Shonnu;

# ཆོས་འདུས་མ་དག་འཇམ་དཔེ་ན්ྱුས་

**chöying namdak khorlo gyédeb yum**

Consort Khorlo Gyedebma of the perfectly pure dharmadhātu;

# ମନ୍ଦିର ପାତାଳ ପାତାଳ ପାତାଳ ପାତାଳ ପାତାଳ

**tabshé kulé trulpé trowo chu**

Ten wrathful ones manifested from the enlightened forms of wisdom and method;

# ମନ୍ଦିର ପ୍ରକାଶନ ଏତିହାସିକ ମନ୍ଦିର

**rangshyin yinglé sharwé tromo chu**

Ten wrathful mothers arisen from the natural sphere;

ଶ୍ରୀପାଦପାତ୍ରମଦଶପଦିତ୍ରବସନ୍ତକଣ୍ଠଶଳୀ

**trulpa léla ngakpé tratab tsok**

Legions of animal-headed protectors, emanations charged with enlightened activity;

ଯଶସ୍ଵଦ୍ୟକେବିହୃଷ୍ଣଶୁରୀପର୍ବତୀ

## zasö chéwa takyi gowo chen

Devourers and Executors with fangs and symbolic heads;

ଦ୍ରୁଷ୍ଟିକୁମାରଙ୍ଗନ୍ଧିଶ୍ଵରାଜୀ

**kyilkhor chokshyi kyongwé goma shyi**

Four female doorkeepers guarding the four directions of the mandala;

söpé lédzed pursung chunyi dang

Twelve Kīlaya guardians engaged in the action of liberating;

# ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ

séchak duni kyébu lasok té

## The Sei, Iron, and Conch male guardians, and others;

誓護者衆大威德天子諸天子

**purpé sungmar shyalshyé damchen tsok**  
Sworn protectors of Vajrakīlaya, legions of oath-bound  
protectors and their retinues—

誓護者衆大威德天子諸天子

**khordang chéla chaktsal töpar gyi**  
To all I prostrate and render praise.

誓護者衆大威德天子諸天子

**khyedkyi tukjé tukdam düla bab**  
The time to fulfill your loving commitment has come—

誓護者衆大威德天子諸天子



**ngönchö drakpö trinlé drubpar dzö**  
Enact and accomplish your wrathful concerned activity!

誦

#### Mantra Recitation

誦



**hüng palchen dorje shyönu sé khor ché**  
Hüng! Great, glorious Dorje Shönnu with your sons and  
entourage;

誓護者衆大威德天子諸天子

**khorlo gyédeb longné tro gar dzed**  
Khorlo Gye Debma performing your wrathful dance from the  
great expanse;

誓護者衆大威德天子諸天子

**draktong ngakyi dzabyang druk dra drok**  
Sound-emptiness, the melodious recitation of the mantra,  
resounding like thunder—

誓護者衆大威德天子諸天子

**tukdam yingné madrub bar du drub**  
Until realizing the expanse of your wisdom mind, I shall  
engage in practice!

dakgi tuksok ngak treng dang ché pa lé özer chok  
chur tröpé tsasum lha'i tukdam nedné kul | ku sung  
tuk kyi jinlab tamched om̄ kar āh mar hūng ting  
sum gyi nampar char babpa tar jön | rangi nésum  
du barma chedpar tim | yang gyalwa tamched kyi  
tukjé jinlab nüpa tamched dorjé purpé lhatsok kyi  
ku ché tra paktu médpa sibsib jönté rang'la timpar  
gyur | lü kyil gyi lha dang shyen yang tsa né kyi  
lha yabyum til gong kha jéwa tabu namdang |  
kyilkhor pa nam kyi ngak dra bungwa tsang  
shyikpa tar dawar gyur

From the root syllable and mantra chain in one's heart, brilliant light rays radiate in the ten directions to call upon the promise of the deities of the three roots. The blessings of their body, speech and mind in the form of white Om, red Ah, and blue Hung syllables fall like rain and dissolve without interruption into one's three places. Again, believe that all the power of the compassionate blessings of all the victorious ones in the form of boundless hosts of Vajrakilaya deities, large and small, descend like snowflakes dissolving into oneself. The deities in one's body mandala and the male and female deities located in one's channels are like an opened pod of sesame seeds. All the deities in the mandala hum with the sound of the mantra, like the noise of a disturbed beehive.

ଓঁ শক্তি গীতি গীত প্রসঙ্গ শিক্ষণ স্মরণ পত্ৰ

om benza kīlikīlaya sarwa bignen bam hūng phat

ତେଣୁ ଯାନ୍ତି ସର୍ଵାଦିଷ୍ଟାନ୍ତର୍ମାଣୀ ।

Thus, chant the root mantra.

ngak treng lé özer dang ngak treng nyipa trö | yab  
shyal yum shyal gyü | yum gyi khorlo shyi'i pawo  
däki paktu médpé ngak kyi rangdra drokpé gyü kul  
| yum gyi sangwa né yab kyi dorjer shyuk | rang gi  
tsa né lhé ngak dra drok | ngak treng tukar timpa  
barma chedu gyur

From the mantra chain, light rays and a second mantra chain emanate. From the mouth of the male consort (yab) they enter the mouth of the female consort (yum); limitless dākas and dākinīs in the female consort's four cakras are awakened by the self-originating sound of the māntra. From the secret place of the consort, the mantra chain enters the vajra of the male. Throughout places in one's channels, the deities proclaim the sound of the mantra; the mantra chain dissolves into one's heart.

ହେଁ-ଶକ୍ତିଗ୍ରୀବି-ଗ୍ରୀବା-ଯୁ ହୋଲ୍ଦି-ଶିର୍ଜଃ ଗ-ହି-ଗ-ପ୍ରୀଏ-ପ୍ରୀଷି-ଏ-ପ୍ରୀ  
ଆ-ହି-ନି-ଆ-ପା-ହୁ-ହି-ହଃ ଶ-ଶି-ଶ-ଶ-ମହ-ର-ପ୍ରୀ-ଶଶ-ଶି-ଶଶ-ଶ-ଶତଃ  
om benza kili kiliaya dza hung bam ho katam kaye  
dzayé bidza yé | a zité aparā dzité mara sena  
tramar tanayé | sarwa bignen bam hung phat

The mantra combines the accomplishment and activity recitations. When one needs to accomplish the visualization in front, from the beginning, visualize a second mandala [in front]; the emanation and reabsorption of the light rays is performed separately for each. The mantra chain emerges from your mouth, entering into the mouth of Vajrakilaya in front and descends to the navel or point of union [and emerges forming] a continuous chain. Perform this recitation called “palanquin recitation.” At the end, white, yellow, red, and green light rays radiate from the [mantra chain], accomplishing the four concerned activities, which is the visualization for the activity mantra recitation. At the end of the session, perform offering and praise as usual.

ॐ नमः गीर्वाणीपायसापूर्विष्ठारं अक्षीं शुद्धीं पुष्टीं त्रिष्ठीं और्षगों  
गत्तीं कैश्चित्तुं एव शुद्धिक्षेत्रं शुद्धीं शुद्धापूर्वाश्वीर्षाम्बुद्धीं त्रिष्ठीं ॥५॥  
om benza kīlikīlaya sapāriwara argham pādyam  
pupé dhupé āloké gandhē naiwide shabda  
tratītta sōhā | mahā pentsa amrīta rakta balingta  
khā hi

महेश्वरं देवं शमनामा।

**Offering, Praise, and Confession**

---

द्वयस्त्वं केद्वयस्त्वं द्वयस्त्वं । ॥६॥

**palchen purpé lhatsok shek**

Great, glorious Vajrakīlaya and assembly of deities, please approach!

श्रीवद्वयस्त्वं द्वयस्त्वं ।

**chinang sangwé chöpa bul**

Outer, inner, and secret offerings are made.

श्रीवद्वयस्त्वं द्वयस्त्वं ।

**kusung tukyön trinlé tö**

Praise is rendered to your body, speech, mind, noble qualities, and concerned activities!

विवरणं द्वयस्त्वं ।

**bakméd galtrul nyamchak shak**

All transgressions, mistakes, deteriorations, and broken vows caused by carelessness are confessed.

श्रीवद्वयस्त्वं द्वयस्त्वं ।

**tukjé tsergong ngödrub tsol**

Through your loving kindness and compassion, bestow spiritual attainments!

॥

## Dissolution Stage

---

শশাশ্বেগুণাত্মক্ষেত্রশক্তিঃ

**tukjé künkhyab lhatsok nam**

The hosts of deities of all-embracing compassion

মহাক্ষেত্রস্তুত্যোর্পদ্মমূলিকঃ

**rangshyin ö'ngé longdu tim**

Dissolve into their nature, the expanse of five-colored light.

ন্দেশ্বদ্বাত্মক্ষেত্রশশাশ্বেশঃ

**ö'nga langchö dzoksal wa**

The five-colored light, the luminosity of the sambhogakāya,

ক্ষেত্রস্তুত্যোর্পদ্মমূলিকঃ

**nöchü chökü long du'o**

The universe and inhabitants, [dissolve] into the expanse of the dharmakāya.

॥

## Dedication

---

বদ্ধশান্তিস্থানাচ্ছিদ্যশঙ্খপুরীঃ

**dakshyen lü'ngak yidsum gyi**

Through the body, speech, and mind of myself and others,

বৃন্দাশঙ্খক্ষেত্রশান্তিশান্তিশাশ্বেশঃ

**düsum tsoknyi chisak pa**

Whatever two accumulations have been amassed in the three times,

বৃষ্টিশায়দ্বাত্মক্ষেত্রশক্তিঃ

**gyurdzok yangdak chenpor ngo**

I multiply and dedicate entirely to [the attainment of] great purity.

বৃষ্টিশায়দ্বাত্মক্ষেত্রশক্তিঃ

**ngowo nyiméd drétob shok**

May the resultant nondual nature be obtained!

ସାଧ୍ୟାପିଷଣକୀ

**Prayer for Good Fortune**

---

ॐ କେତ୍ରାଶ୍ରୀଦାତ୍ମାପୂର୍ଣ୍ଣବ୍ରତମନ୍ତ୍ରମହାପିଷଣକୀ

**om chöku kadak lhünjam tashi ni**

Om! May there be the auspiciousness of the dharmakāya,  
original purity, and spontaneous presence,



ଆଁଃ ପରମାପାଦପୂର୍ଣ୍ଣବ୍ରତମନ୍ତ୍ରମହାପିଷଣକୀ

**āh longku rangjung ösal ngangdu shok**

Ah! In the state of self-originating, clear-light sambhogakāya.

ହୁଙ୍କିଃ ଶ୍ରୀପାଶ୍ରୀଶ୍ରୀକେତ୍ରାଶ୍ରୀଦାତ୍ମମହାପିଷଣକୀ

**hüng trulku natsok drodul tashi ni**

Hüng! May there be the auspiciousness of the nirmāṇakāya,  
the myriad manifestations to tame sentient beings,



ହ୍ରିଃ ସମ୍ବାଧମନ୍ତ୍ରମହାପିଷଣକୀ

**hrī tabkhé tukjé nydingjé ngangdu shok**

Hrīḥ! As loving skillful methods in the state of compassion.

၁၇၁ အောင်မန္တရန်းနှင့်ပုဂ္ဂန်းနှင့်ပုဂ္ဂန်းနှင့်

## The Twenty-One Homages to Tara

ଅଁ ହେତୁରୁମା ରକ୍ଷଣାମା ଶ୍ରୀପାତ୍ରମୁଖ ରକ୍ଷଣା ।

**om jetsünma pakma drolma la chaktsal lo**  
Om! To Jetsunma Ārya Tārā, I bow down.

ରୂପୀଙ୍କିନୀଶୁଦ୍ଧାର୍ଥକୁଣ୍ଡଳୀବ୍ୟାହୀ । ଶେଷରୁତିଶବ୍ଦାବ୍ସାଦୀପ୍ରମା ।

chaktsal drolma nyurma pamo  
cheni kedchik lokdang drama  
jikten sumgön chukyé shyalgyi  
gésar jéwa léni jungma

Wrathful red Tārā  
holds an utpala flower  
with a right-turning  
white conch shell

Homage, mother Tārā! Swift and heroic,  
With eyes that flash like lightning.  
You arose from the stamens of the blossoming  
Lotus-face of the Protector of the Three Worlds.

ଶୁଣାଇକ୍ଷେତ୍ରରେ ପାଇଲା ମହାନାନୀଦିନାନ୍ତରେ ପାଇଲା ମହାନାନୀଦିନାନ୍ତରେ ।

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତପ୍ରକାଶମା ।

chaktsal tönké dawa küntu  
gangwa gyani tsekpé shyalma  
karma tongtrak tsokpa namkyi  
rabtu chéwé ö'rab barma

Peaceful white Tārā  
holds an utpala flower  
with a mirror marked  
with a ཚ Hrim syllable

Homage mother Tārā! Your face, like a gathering  
Of one hundred autumn full moons,  
Shines with the resplendent light of  
Utterly vast, thousand-star constellations.

श्रीषारक्षसर्वाशिर्ष्णुत्तमाश्री । एक्षवाश्रीक्षेपवस्तुत्तमा ।  
श्रीषारक्षसर्वाश्रीदग्धस्त्रिया । एक्षद्वयास्त्रिया ।

**chaktsal ser'ngo chuné kyékyi  
pemé chakni nampar gyenma  
jinpa tsöndrü katub shyiwa  
zöpa samten chöyul nyidma**

Peaceful golden Tārā holds an utpala flower with a wish-fulfilling jewel

Homage, golden mother Tārā! With a blue lotus

Perfectly adorning your hand,

You are mistress of the spheres of generosity, diligence,  
Asceticism, tranquility, patience, and meditation.

श्रीषारक्षसर्वाशिर्ष्णुत्तमार्त्तमा । एक्षद्वयाक्षमार्त्तमाश्री  
श्रीद्वयामायुषाद्वयाक्षिक्षेपवस्त्रिया । श्रीषारक्षसर्वाश्रीपैद्गुपत्तिया॥

**chaktsal déshyin shekpé tsuktor  
tayé nampar gyalwar chöma  
malü parol chinpa tobpé  
gyalwé sékyi shintu tenma**

Peaceful golden Tārā holds an utpala flower with a vase of immortality

Homage, Crown of the Tathāgata!

You are the one who enjoys unending total victory,

On whom the heirs of the conquerors,

Who have attained every perfection, rely.

श्रीषारक्षसर्वाश्रीक्षुच्छियो । एक्षद्वयाक्षेपवस्त्रिया ।  
श्रीषारक्षसर्वाश्रीलेपाश्रीपैद्गुपत्तिया । श्रीषारक्षसर्वाश्रीपैद्गुपत्तिया ।

**chaktsal tuttāra hūng yigé  
dödang chokdang namkha gangma  
jikten dünpo shyabkyi nenté  
lüpa médpar gukpar nüma**

Wrathful red Tārā holds an utpala flower with a bow and arrow

Homage, mother Tārā! Filling the realms of desire, form,

And space with the sounds of tuttāra and hūng,

Trampling the seven worlds with your feet,

You have the power to summon all.

ਤੁਣਾ ਰਕਖਾ ਨਕੁ ਪ੍ਰੀਵ ਮੇ ਲ੍ਲਾ ਕੰਦਨਾ ਪਾ । ਸ਼ੁਦਾ ਲ੍ਲਾ ਰੱਗ ਸਾ ਨਵਦੁਸ਼ਾ ਮਹੰਦ ਮਾ ।  
ਵਸੂਦੰਬੰਦ ਅਦਾ ਕ੍ਰਿਚ ਫਸਾ ਦਨਾ । ਏਕੰਦ ਪ੍ਰੀਵ ਰੱਗ ਸਾ ਗ੍ਰੀਸ ਪੁਨ ਰਸ ਵਾਨਦ ਮਾ ।  
**chaktsal gyajin mélha tsangpa**  
**lunglha natsok wangchuk chöma**  
**jungpo rolang driza namdang**  
**nöjin tsokyti düné töma**

Wrathful dark red  
Tārā holds an utpala  
flower with a phurba  
surrounded by flames

Homage, mother Tārā! Worshipped by Indra, Agni,  
Brahmā, Vāyu, Viśvakarman, and Īśvara,  
Praise is offered before you by a host of  
Spirits, zombies, gandharvas, and yakṣas.

ਤੁਣਾ ਰਕਖਾ ਹੁਦੈ ਤੇਵਾ ਤੁਦ ਘਰ ਗ੍ਰੀਸਾ । ਏਹੰਕ ਸਾ ਵਸੂਦੰਬ ਰਸ ਨੁ ਰੱਗ ਸਾ ਮਾ ।  
ਸਾਧ ਸਾ ਵਸੂਦੰਬ ਵਾਡ ਵਾਡ ਸਾ ਭੇਸਾ ਗ੍ਰੀਸ ਪੁਨ ਟੀ । ਪੈ ਦਸ ਵਸੂਦੰਬ ਵਾਨਦ ਤੁ  
ਵਸ ਮਾ ।

**chaktsal traṭ'ché jadang phaṭ'kyi**  
**parol trulkhor rabtu jomma**  
**yékum yönkyang shyabkyi nenté**  
**mébar trukpa shintu barma**

Wrathful deep black  
Tārā holds an utpala  
flower with a  
blazing sword

Homage, mother Tārā! Uttering traṭ and phaṭ,  
You utterly destroy opponents' magical wheels,  
Trampling with right leg bent and left leg extended,  
Blazing brilliantly amidst whirling flames.

ਤੁਣਾ ਰਕਖਾ ਨੁ ਰੰਦੀ ਸਾ ਪਾ ਕੇਵ ਦੰਸਾ । ਪੁਨ ਗ੍ਰੀਵ ਸਵਰ ਵੱਡ ਸਾ ਵਾਨ ਸਾ ਮਾ ।  
ਤੁਕ੍ਰੀ ਸਾ ਭੇਵ ਕ੍ਰਿਚ ਸਾਡ ਲ੍ਲਾ ਮਾਂਦ ਮਾ । ਇਹ ਸਾ ਬਸਾ ਤਦ ਮਾ ਸੁਸ ਵਾਨ ਮਾ ।  
**chaktsal turé jikpa chenpö**  
**dükyi pawo nampar jomma**  
**chukeye shyalni tronyer dendzed**  
**drawo tamched malü söma**

Wrathful dark red  
Tārā holds an utpala  
flower with a  
blazing vajra

Homage Turé! Extremely fearsome, swift one  
Who utterly destroys the demonic champions.  
With a wrathful frown on your lotus face,  
You slay all foes without a trace.

ଶୁଣାଇଲୁବିନ୍ଦୁରକ୍ଷଣାଶଶୁଣାଇଲୁବିନ୍ଦୁରକ୍ଷଣାଶୁଣି । ଶରମଣାଶଶୁଣାଗରକ୍ଷଣା  
ପରାପରାଶୁଣାଯା । ଯାତ୍ରାଶୁଣାଶୁଣାଗ୍ରୀତରମଣାଶୁଣାପରି । ହରାଶୀର୍ଦ୍ଦାଶୀ  
ରକ୍ଷଣାଶଶୁଣାଯା ।

## chaktsal könchok sumtsön chakgyé

**sormö tukar nampar gyenma**

## malü chokyi khorlö gyenpé

rangi ökyi tsoknam trukma

Peaceful blue-green Tārā holds an utpala flower with a universal wheel

Homage, mother Tārā! In the mudrā of the Three Jewels,  
Your fingers gracefully adorn your heart.  
In every direction, beautifully arranged wheels  
Of your light dazzle in manifold displays.

ଶ୍ରୀରକ୍ଷସିଂହାନୁଦ୍ଗାନ୍ତପଣ୍ଡିତଙ୍କାରୀ ।

ସାରଦା-ପାତା-ପାତାରୁକୁ-ରୁକ୍ଷ-ରୁକ୍ଷିଣୀ । ପାତାରୁକୁ-ରୁକ୍ଷ-ରୁକ୍ଷିଣୀ-କିମ୍ବା-ପାତାରୁକୁ-ରୁକ୍ଷ-ରୁକ୍ଷିଣୀ ।

## chaktsal rabtū gawa jidpé

**ugyen ökyi trengwa pelma**

**shyedpa rabshyed tuttāra yi**

Semi-wrathful red Tārā  
holds an utpala flower  
with a victory banner

Homage, utterly joyful mother Tārā!

Your majestic crown radiates garlands of light.

With mirthful laughing tuttāra,

You bring Māras and the world under your control.

ଶୁଣାନ୍ତକ୍ଷେପିବାରେ କହିଲା ଶବ୍ଦାବଳୀରେ ଏହାରେ କହିଲା । ଏହାରେ କହିଲା ଏହାରେ କହିଲା ।

## chaktsal sashyi kyongwé tsoknam

**tamched gukpar nüpa nyima**

**tronyer yowé yigé hūng'gi**

**pongpa tamched nampar drolma**

Semi-wrathful golden-red Tārā holds an *utpala* flower with a treasure vase

Homage, mother Tārā! Able to summon

All the hosts of the earthly guardians,

With furrowed brows, grimacing gestures,

And hūng, you save all from poverty.

ਤੁਣਾਂ ਰਕ੍ਤਚਲੈ ਸਰੈ ਨੁਸਾ ਸੁਰੈ ਦੁਸਾ ਨਕੁਗਾ । ਇਤੁ ਬਾਬ ਮਨਾ ਤਦ ਪੰਨੈ ਚੁਤ ਮਾ ।

ਖਵਾਹ ਸਰੈ ਤ੍ਰਿਦੁਤ੍ਰੈ ਦੁਸਾ ਪੈਦ ਯਥਾ । ਇਤੁ ਪਚ ਪੰਨੈ ਚੁਤ ਦੁਸਾ ਪਵਦ ਮਾ ।

**chaktsal dawé dumbü ugyen  
gyenpa tamched shintu barma  
ralpé tröna öpakmé lé  
takpar shintu örab dzedma**

Peaceful golden Tārā holds an utpala flower with a glorious knot

Homage, mother Tārā! With your crescent-moon Diadem and ornaments all brightly ablaze, From Amitābha amidst your piled hair, Utterly brilliant light constantly shines forth.

ਤੁਣਾਂ ਰਕ੍ਤਚਲੈ ਸਾਡੈ ਪਾਂਧੀ ਭੂਸਾ । ਇਤੁ ਸਰੈ ਪ੍ਰਿਵੈ ਨੁਸਾ ਸਾਨਗ ਮਾ ।  
ਸਾਡੈ ਸਕੁਦਾ ਸਾਡੈ ਸਾਡੈ ਗੁਰ ਰਾਗ ਸਾਡੈ ਦਾਨੀ । ਇਤੁ ਪੰਨੈ ਨੁਦੁਰੈ ਫੂਸ ਪਚ ਅਵੈ ਮਾ ।

**chaktsal kalpa tamé métar  
barwé trengwé üna néma  
yékyang yönkum küné korgé  
drayi pungni nampar joma**

Semi-wrathful red Tārā with three eyes holds an utpala flower with an open-pointed vajra

Homage, mother Tārā! Amidst garlands blazing Like the fire at the end of an eon, with Right leg extended, left bent inward, encompassed by joy, You completely subdue the malefic forces.

ਤੁਣਾਂ ਰਕ੍ਤਚਲੈ ਸਾਡੈ ਦੱਸਾ ਪਾਂਧੀ ਸੀ । ਪੰਨੈ ਪਾਂਧੀ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਸਾਨ੍ਧੂ ਸਤ੍ਤੇ ਭਾਨਾ ਗ੍ਰੀ ਸਾਨ੍ਧੂ ਮਾ ।

ਕ੍ਰਿਤ ਸਾਡੈ ਤਦ ਪਵਦ ਪੰਨੈ ਪਾਂਧੀ ਸੀ ਸਾ । ਪੰਨੈ ਪਾਂਧੀ ਪੰਨੈ ਫੂਸ ਪਾਂਧੀ ਸਾ ਮਾ ।

**chaktsal sashyi ngöla chakgi  
tilgyi nünching shyabkyi dungma  
tronyer chendzed yigé hūng gi  
rimpa dünpo namni géma**

Wrathful black Tārā holds an utpala flower with pestle

Homage, mother Tārā! Striking your palms And stamping your feet on the face of the earth, With wrathful grimaces and hūng, You scatter the seven underworlds.

শুশা'ন্তক'প'ন্দিম'ন্দ'শ'ম'ন্ত'ম' । শু'ন্ত'ন্দ'ন্দ'শ'ন্ত'ন্ত'ম' ।

শু'ন্ত'অ'ন্দ'য'ন্দ'ন্দ'শ'ন্ত'ন্ত'ম' । শু'ন্ত'ন্ত'ন্ত'ম'ন্ত'ন্ত'ম' ।

**chaktsal déma géma shyima  
nya'ngen déshyi chöyul nyidma  
sōhā om dang yangdak denpé  
dikpa chenpo jompa nyidma**

Peaceful white Tārā holds an utpala flower with an anointing vase filled with nectar

Homage, mother Tārā! Blissful, virtuous, and tranquil  
With peaceful nirvāṇa as your field of experience,  
Armed with om to svāhā in perfect order,  
You overcome strong negative karma.

শুশা'ন্তক'প'গু'ন'শ'ন'স'ন্ত'ন'ন'শ'ন'ন'ম' । শু'ন্ত'ং'ন'শ'ন'ন'ন'ম' ।

ং'ন'শ'ন'ন'ন'ন'ম' । শু'ন্ত'ন'ন'ন'ম' ।

**chaktsal küné korab gawé  
drayi lüni rabtu géma  
yigé chupé ngakni köpé  
rigpa hūng'lé drolma nyidma**

Peaceful red Tārā holds an utpala flower with a crossed vajra

Homage, mother Tārā! Totally surrounded with perfect joy,  
You completely shatter the bodies of enemies.  
With your speech forming the ten-syllable mantra  
And pristine awareness as hūng, you liberate.

শুশা'ন্তক'প'ন্ত'ন'শ'ন'ন'ন'ম' । ন'ন'শ'ন'ন'ন'ম' ।

ন'ন'শ'ন'ন'ন'ন'ম' । ন'ন'শ'ন'ন'ন'ম' ।

**chaktsal turé shyab'ni dabpé  
hūng'gi nampé sabön nyidma  
rirab menda radang bikjed  
jikten sumnam yowa nyidma**

Peaceful golden-red Tārā holds an utpala flower with a stupa

Homage, Ture! By stamping your feet,  
Your seed syllable in the form of hūng  
Shakes Mounts Meru, Mandara, Vindhya,  
And the three worlds.

ਤੁਲਾ'ਰਕਤਸਾ'ਮੂਣੀ'ਪਹੱਚਿ'ਫੁਰਾ'ਪਨੀ। ਇੰਦ੍ਰਾਗਤਾ'ਤੁਲਾ'ਤੁਲਾ'ਸਾਹਮਾ। ।

ਤੁਲਾ'ਤੁਲਾ'ਸਾਹਮਾ'ਤੁਲਾ'ਤੁਲਾ'ਸਾਹਮਾ।

**chaktsal lhayi tsoyi nampé  
ridak takchen chakna nama  
tāra nyijö phatkyi yigé  
duknam malü parni selma**

Peaceful white Tārā holds an utpala flower with a full moon marked with a hare

Homage, mother Tārā! You hold the moon, Marked with a hare-shaped heavenly lake. Uttering tārā twice with the syllable phaṭ, You dispel all poisons without a trace.

ਤੁਲਾ'ਰਕਤਸਾ'ਮੂਣੀ'ਪਹੱਚਿ'ਫੁਰਾ'ਪਨੀ। ਇੰਦ੍ਰਾਗਤਾ'ਤੁਲਾ'ਤੁਲਾ'ਸਾਹਮਾ। ।

ਗੁਰਾ'ਗੁਰਾ'ਗੁਰਾ'ਗੁਰਾ'ਗੁਰਾ'। ਇੰਦ੍ਰਾਗਤਾ'ਤੁਲਾ'ਤੁਲਾ'ਸਾਹਮਾ। ।

**chaktsal lhayi tsoknam gyalpo  
lhadang mi'am chiyi tenma  
küné gocha gawé jidkyi  
tsödang milam ngenpa selma**

Peaceful white Tārā holds an utpala flower with a white umbrella

Homage, mother Tārā! Honored by the rulers of Hosts of gods, worldly gods, and kimpnaras, With the complete armor of resplendent joy, You dispel conflicts and bad dreams.

ਤੁਲਾ'ਰਕਤਸਾ'ਮੂਣੀ'ਪਹੱਚਿ'ਫੁਰਾ'ਪਨੀ। ਇੰਦ੍ਰਾਗਤਾ'ਤੁਲਾ'ਤੁਲਾ'ਸਾਹਮਾ। ।

ਤੁਲਾ'ਤੁਲਾ'ਸਾਹਮਾ'ਤੁਲਾ'ਤੁਲਾ'ਸਾਹਮਾ।

**chaktsal nyima dawa gyépé  
chenyi pola örab salma  
hara nyijö tuttāra yi  
shintu drakpö rimned selma**

Peaceful yellow-red Tārā holds an utpala flower with a round box filled with nectar

Homage, mother Tārā! Like the sun and full moon Is the pure, clear light in your two eyes. Uttering hara twice with tuttāra, You cure deadly contagious diseases.

ਤ੍ਰਿਸਾ'ਤਕਚ'ਦੰਤੀ'ਨਾਗੁਮ'ਫੁਸਾ'ਵਾਹੁ'ਧਨਾ। ਬੈ'ਨਰੀ'ਸ਼ੁ'ਦਨ'ਘੁ'ਦਨਾ'ਭੁ'ਤਾ।  
ਸਾਹੁ'ਦਨ'ਦੰਤੀ'ਅਦਸਾ'ਵਾਹੁ'ਧਨ'ਭੁ'ਤਾ। ਇਕਚਲਾ'ਵਾਹੁ'ਦੁ'ਦੇ'ਸਾ'ਵਾਹੁ'ਤਾ।  
ਮਾ। ।

**chaktsal dényid sumnam köpé  
shyiwé tudang yangdak denma  
döndang rolang nöjin tsoknam  
jompa turé rabchok nyidma**

Homage, mother Tārā! With the mark of the three suchnesses,  
You have the perfect power to pacify,  
Swiftly overcoming all demons, zombies, and yakṣas.  
O Turé, the very embodiment of sublime excellence!

Peaceful white Tārā  
holds an utpala flower  
with golden fish

ਤ੍ਰਿਸਾ'ਤਕਚ'ਦੰਤੀ'ਨਾਗੁਮ'ਫੁਸਾ'ਵਾਹੁ'ਧਨਾ। ਤ੍ਰਿਸਾ'ਤਕਚ'ਦੰਤੀ'ਨਾਗੁਮ'ਫੁਸਾ।

**tsawé ngakyi töpa didang  
chaktsal wani nyishu tsa chik**

This is the praise of the root mantra  
And the twenty-one verses of homage.

ਨਾਗੁਮ'ਫੁਸਾ'ਵਾਹੁ'ਧਨਾ'ਭੁ'ਤਾ।

#### The Benefits of Reciting the Praise

---

ਭੁ'ਤਾ'ਵਾਹੁ'ਧਨਾ'ਭੁ'ਤਾ।

**Ihamo lagü yangdak denpé**  
Fervently recited by a wise one

ਨਾਗੁਮ'ਫੁਸਾ'ਵਾਹੁ'ਧਨਾ'ਭੁ'ਤਾ।

**Ioden gangi rabdang jödé**  
With true devotion to the goddess,

ਨਾਗੁਮ'ਫੁਸਾ'ਵਾਹੁ'ਧਨਾ'ਭੁ'ਤਾ।

**södang torang langpar jéné**  
Remembering her at dusk or upon waking at dawn,

ਨਾਗੁਮ'ਫੁਸਾ'ਵਾਹੁ'ਧਨਾ'ਭੁ'ਤਾ।

**drenpé mijik tamched rabter**  
Recalling her fully bestows complete fearlessness.

ශ්‍රීගාථාසම්බන්ධුත්‍යිභා ।

**dikpa tamched rabtu shyiwa**  
All harmful actions are totally pacified,

ඝ්‍රේණ්ඩ්‍රෙසම්බන්ධුත්‍යිභා ।

**ngendro tamched jompa nyido**  
All resultant evil destinies destroyed.

ශ්‍රීගාථාසම්බන්ධුත්‍යිභා ।

**gyalwa jéwa trakdün namkyi**  
The seventy million victorious ones

ශ්‍රීගාථාසම්බන්ධුත්‍යිභා ।

**nyurdu wangni kurwar gyurla**  
Will swiftly grant empowerment, and

ව්‍යුත්‍යාක්‍රියාක්‍රියාක්‍රියා ।

**dilé chéwa nyidni tobching**  
One will thereby achieve greatness,

ශ්‍රීගාථාසම්බන්ධුත්‍යිභා ।

**sangyé gopang tartuk derdro**  
Progressing to the ultimate state of buddhahood.

ශ්‍රීගාථාසම්බන්ධුත්‍යිභා ।

**déyi dukni drakpo chenpo**  
Even the most deadly poisons,

ශ්‍රීගාථාසම්බන්ධුත්‍යිභා ।

**tené pa'am shyenyang drowa**  
Animal, plant, or mineral,

ශ්‍රීගාථාසම්බන්ධුත්‍යිභා ।

**zöpa dangni tungpa nyidkyang**  
Ingested or imbibed,

ශ්‍රීගාථාසම්බන්ධුත්‍යිභා ।

**drenpé rabtu selwa nyidtob**  
Are completely expelled by remembering her.

གାର୍ଦ୍ଦ୍ରନ୍ଦ୍ରମେଣନ୍ଦ୍ରକୁଣାଶିଷାଶତ୍ତିରେ ।

**döndang rimdang dukgi zirwé**

All suffering inflicted by demons, contagions,

କୁଣାଶତ୍ତିରେ ।

**dukngal tsokni nampar pangté**

And poisons is totally eradicated—

ଶିଷାଶତ୍ତିରେ ।

**semchen shyenpa namla yang'ngo**

For other sentient beings as well.

ଶିଷାଶତ୍ତିରେ ।

**nyisum dündu ngönpar jöna**

If sincerely recited two, three, or seven times,

ଶିଷାଶତ୍ତିରେ ।

**budö péni butob gyurshying**

Those wishing for offspring will obtain children.

ଶିଷାଶତ୍ତିରେ ।

**nordö péni nornam nyidtob**

Those wishing for wealth will be prosperous.

ଶିଷାଶତ୍ତିରେ ।

**döpa tamched tobpar gyurla**

All desires will be fulfilled, and

ଶିଷାଶତ୍ତିରେ ।

**geknam médching sosor jomgyur chik**

Obstacles will vanish, each destroyed in turn.

ଶିଷାଶତ୍ତିରେ ।

**om táré tuttáré turé sōhā**

ਕ੍ਰਿਪਾਲੂਮਾਨੂਰਾਮਾਤ੍ਰੇਦਾਸ੍ਤੁਤੇ਽ਤੁਦ੍ਵਾਨਾ । ।

**gyalyum drolma khyédku chidra dang**  
Oh Drolma, mother of all the buddhas! Just like your

ਖੰਡੁਕੰਤੇਹੰਦੁਕੰਤੇਵਸਾਦੁਨਾ । ।

**khordang kutsé tsédang shyingkham dang**  
Enlightened forms, retinues, lifespan, pure realm,

ਤੈਦੁਗੁਣਕੁਣਕਾਵਤੁਦੁਗੁਣਾ । ।

**khyédkyi tsenchok zangpo chidra wa**  
And your excellent supreme major marks,

ਦੇਤੁਦੁਗੁਣਕੁਣਕਾਵਤੁਦੁਗੁਣਾ । ।

**dédra khonar dak Sok gyurwar shok**  
May we become identical to you in every way.

ਤੈਦੁਗੁਣਕੁਣਕਾਵਤੁਦੁਗੁਣਾ । ।

**kyédl a töching solwa tabpé tü**  
Through the power of this prayer and praise to you,

ਵਦਾਗਾਨੁਗੁਣਕੁਣਕਾਵਤੁਦੁਗੁਣਾ । ।

**dak Sok gangdu népé sachok su**  
For myself and all others, wherever we may be,

ਕਦੁਗੁਣਕੁਣਕਾਵਤੁਦੁਗੁਣਾ । ।

**nedön ulpong tabtsö shyiwa dang**  
May illnesses, harmful influences, poverty, and strife be  
allayed,

ਕਦੁਗੁਣਕੁਣਕਾਵਤੁਦੁਗੁਣਾ । ।

**chödang tashi pelwar dzedu sol**  
And may the dharma and good fortune increase.

༄༅། ། ສිමාන් ນ්‍යුත් རූප ອේ ນ්‍යුත් ສා

## Bodhisattva Vow Ceremony

ཡ ພ ສ ຕ ພ ປ ພ

### Seven Branch Offering

Visualize all the Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and Masters in front of you.

ව්‍යුත් පාද ස්ථාන ප්‍රාන් මාන්‍ය මාන්‍ය මාන්‍ය මාන්‍ය මාන්‍ය මාන්‍ය මාන්‍ය මාන්‍ය ।

**pakpa jampal shyönur gyurpa la chaktsal lo**  
Homage to the ever-youthful Noble Mañjuśri!

#### 1. Paying Homage to All Buddhas and Bodhisattvas

---

හි මුෂ්‍ර දා ප්‍රාන් ප්‍රාන් මාන්‍ය මාන්‍ය මාන්‍ය මාන්‍ය ।

**jinyéd sudak chokchü jikten na**

Throughout all the worlds in the ten directions

තු ප්‍රාන් ප්‍රාන් ප්‍රාන් ප්‍රාන් ප්‍රාන් ප්‍රාන් ।

**düsum shekpa miyi sengé kün**

Dwell the sugatas of the three times, lions among humans.

ව ද ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ।

**dakgi malü dédak tamched la**

To every single one of you,

සු ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ।

**lüdang ngakyid dangwé chak gyi'o**

I pay homage with sincere devotion in my body, speech, and mind.

ව ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ।

**zangpo chöpé mönlam tobdak gi**

Through the strength of this prayer, aspiring to noble conduct,

කු ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ।

**gyalwa tamched yidkyi ngönsum du**

Envisioning myself in the presence of all the victorious ones,

ବୈଶିଖୀକୁପାଣ୍ଡିତ୍ୟନାମଃ ସହୃଦୟାଚୀନ୍ତି ।

**shyingi dulnyéd lürab tüpa yi**

I multiply my body as many times as atoms in the universe,

କୁପାଣ୍ଡିତ୍ୟନାମଃ ସହୃଦୟାଚୀନ୍ତି ।

**gyalwa künla rabtu chaktsal lo**

Each one bowing in prostration to all the buddhas.

କୁପାଣ୍ଡିତ୍ୟନାମଃ ସହୃଦୟାଚୀନ୍ତି ।

**dulchik tengna dulnyéd sangyé nam**

Upon each atom are as many buddhas as atoms exist,

କୁପାଣ୍ଡିତ୍ୟନାମଃ ସହୃଦୟାଚୀନ୍ତି ।

**sangyé sékyi üna shyukpa dak**

Each seated in the midst of gathered bodhisattvas.

କୁପାଣ୍ଡିତ୍ୟନାମଃ ସହୃଦୟାଚୀନ୍ତି ।

**détar chökyi yingnam malü pa**

In this way, the entire space of reality, excluding nothing,

କୁପାଣ୍ଡିତ୍ୟନାମଃ ସହୃଦୟାଚୀନ୍ତି ।

**tamched gyalwa dakgi gangwar mö**

Is imagined to be completely filled with victorious ones.

କୁପାଣ୍ଡିତ୍ୟନାମଃ ସହୃଦୟାଚୀନ୍ତି ।

**dédak ngakpa mized gyatso nam**

Rendering praise as inexhaustible as the ocean

କୁପାଣ୍ଡିତ୍ୟନାମଃ ସହୃଦୟାଚୀନ୍ତି ।

**yangkyi yenlak gyatsö drakün gyi**

In melodious tones as boundless as the sea,

କୁପାଣ୍ଡିତ୍ୟନାମଃ ସହୃଦୟାଚୀନ୍ତି ।

**gyalwa küngyi yönten rabjö ching**

I sing of the buddhas' noble qualities

କୁପାଣ୍ଡିତ୍ୟନାମଃ ସହୃଦୟାଚୀନ୍ତି ।

**déwar shekpa tamched dakgi tö**

And praise all who have gone to perfect bliss.

## 2. Offering Incense, Flowers, and so forth, to All Buddhas and Bodhisattvas

---

མ་རྒྱା ད୍ୱା ༈ གୁ གୁ གୁ གୁ གୁ གୁ । ।

**métok dampa trengwa dampa dang**

Beautiful flowers, magnificent garlands,

ສୀ གୁ । ।

**silnyen namdang jukpa dukchok dang**

Instrumentation, perfumed ointments, the best of parasols,

ସ ག । ।

**marmé chokdang dukpö dampa yi**

The brightest butter lamps, and finest incense—

ସୁ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག । ।

**gyalwa dédak lani chöpar gyi**

These offerings I make to all the victorious ones.

ସ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག । ।

**naza dampa namdang drichok dang**

The finest of garments, the most sweet scents,

ସ୍ତ୍ରୀ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག । ।

**chéma purma rirab nyampa dang**

And fragrant powder equalling Sumeru—

ସାର୍ଗ୍ଗ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག । ।

**köpa khyedpar pakpé chokün gyi**

This magnificent array of the finest and best of them all

ସୁ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག । ।

**gyalwa dédak lani chöpar gyi**

I offer to all the victorious ones.

ସ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག । ।

**chöpa gangnam laméd gyaché wa**

Whatever is offered is unsurpassed in opulence

ଦ୍ୱା ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག । ।

**dédak gyalwa tamched layang mö**

And directed with utmost devotion to all the buddhas.

དྲୟଦ-ସ୍ତ୍ରୀ-ଶ୍ଵର-ପଦ-ପଦ୍ମ-ଶଶ-ଦଶ-ଶିଶୀ ।

## **zangpo chöla dedpé tobdak gi**

With strength and faith in this aspiration for noble conduct,

ଶୁଣି ମାତ୍ରା ସାହୁଙ୍କାରୀ ପାଇଁ ପାଇଁ ପାଇଁ ପାଇଁ ।

**gyalwa künla chaktsal chöpar gyi**

I prostrate and make offerings to all the victorious ones.

### **3. Confessing Negative Actions Before All Buddhas and Bodhisattvas**

döchak shyédang timuk wangí ni

Overpowered by desire, hatred, and delusion,

**lüdang ngakdang déshyin yidkyi kyang**  
With my body, my speech, and similarly with my mind

dikpa dakqi qvipa chichi na

**akpa dukgi gyipa emen pa**  
Whatever negative actions I have committed.

ଦ୍ୱାରା ସମ୍ପଦ କରି ଦେବତା ଶିଖି ଶିଖି ଶିଖି ।

dédak tamched dakqi sosor shak

I acknowledge and confess each and every one.

#### **4. Rejoicing in the Merit of All Sentient Beings, Buddhas, and Bodhisattvas**

କ୍ରିଶ୍ନ-ମତୁରି-କ୍ରିଶ୍ନ-ମାତ୍ର-ଦନ୍ତ-ଶରୀର-କ୍ରିଶ୍ନ-ଶରୀର ।

chokchü gyalwa kündang sangyé sé

All victorious ones of the ten directions, buddhas and heirs,

୨୮. ଶ୍ରୀ ପାତ୍ରମାଣିକ୍ୟ ପାତ୍ରମାଣିକ୍ୟ ପାତ୍ରମାଣିକ୍ୟ ।

rangyal namdang lobdang milob dang

Solitary realizers, those in training, and those beyond training—

ରୂପାନ୍ତିକାରୀ ଶବ୍ଦରେ ଏହାରେ ଅନୁମତି ପାଇଲା ।

**drowa küngyi sönam gangla yang**

However much merit all beings have accumulated,

ଦେଖିବାରେ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

**dédak kündyi jésu dakyi rang**  
In all of that I fully rejoice!

## **5. Exhorting the Buddhas to Turn the Wheel of Dharma**

ସନ୍ଦର୍ଭମାତ୍ରରେ କୁଣ୍ଡଳିରେ ପରିଚାରିତ ହେଉଥିଲା ଏହାର ଅଧିକାରୀ

**gangnam chokchü jikten drönma nam**  
Beacons of light shining throughout the worlds,

ପ୍ରକ୍ରିୟାମଧ୍ୟରେ କୁଣ୍ଡଳାମାରୀଙ୍କ ପାଦରେ ଏହାରେ ପାଦରେ

# jangchub rimpar sangyé machak nyé

Who progressively attained buddhahood, freedom from all attachment—

ସର୍ବକ୍ଷିଦ୍ଵାନାପଦାଶୀଶ୍ୟମାଶ୍ଚତ୍ତମ୍ ।

**gönpo dédak dakgi tamched la**

All of you protectors, I exhort you

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

## **khorlo lana médpa korwar kul**

To turn the peerless Wheel of Dharma!

## **6. Imploring the Buddhas Not to Enter Nirvāṇa**

༄༅ བྱନ୍ སୁର୍ବଲ རୁତ དଶ གୁର୍ବଲ དଶ ང ཉତ୍ତମ དଶ ང

**nya'ngen datön gangshyéd dédak la**  
To you who intend to display passing into nirvāṇa—

ସର୍ବାଶ୍ଵରାତ୍ମକାନ୍ତିଷ୍ଠିତ

**drowa künla penshying déwé chir**

For the purpose of bringing benefit and happiness to all beings

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ କୁଣ୍ଡଳୀଙ୍କ ପଦ୍ମାଲିଙ୍ଗାର ପଦ୍ମମହାତ୍ମା ପଦ୍ମମହାତ୍ମା ।

**kalpa shyingi dulnyéd shukpar yang**  
For as many eons as there are atoms in the universe,

ଶତାବ୍ଦୀରେ ମହାକାଵ୍ୟାଙ୍ଗିନୀ ପାଇଁ ଏହାର ଅଧିକାର ହେଲା ।

**dakgi talmo rabjar solwar gyi**

With palms folded together, I implore you to remain!

ਛਾਕਤਸਾਵਨਦਾਖਕਦਿਓਸ਼ਸਾਵਨਦਾ ।

**chaktsal wadang chöching shakpa dang**  
By paying homage, making offerings, confession, and

ਕ੍ਰਿਸ਼ੁਚਿਦਦਾਵਨੁਧਾਵਿਦਾਵਨੁਧਾਵਿ ।

**jésu yirang kulshying solwa yi**  
Rejoicing, exhorting, and imploring,

ਗੇਵਾਚੁੰਗਦਾਵਨਦਾਵਿਦਾਵਨੁਧਾਵਿ ।

**géwa chungzed dakgi chisak pa**  
What little virtue I have gathered

ਸਮਸਾਤਦਾਵਨਦਾਵਿਦਾਵਨੁਧਾਵਿ ।

**tamched dakgi jangchub chir ngo'o**  
I dedicate to the enlightenment of all beings!

ਦੇਵਾਦੁਦਾਵਨਾਵਿਦਾਵਨੁਧਾਵਿ ।

**The Main Part: Taking the Vow of Bodhicitta with Aspiration and Action Combined**

---

ਕ੍ਰਿਸਾਵਨਦਾਵਨਦਾਵਿਦਾਵਨੁਧਾਵਿ ।  
ਏਵਾਵਨਦਾਵਨਦਾਵਿਦਾਵਨੁਧਾਵਿ ।  
ਏਵਾਵਨਦਾਵਨਦਾਵਿਦਾਵਨੁਧਾਵਿ ।  
ਏਵਾਵਨਦਾਵਨਦਾਵਿਦਾਵਨੁਧਾਵਿ ।

**chokchu na shyukpé sangyé chomden dé  
tamched dang | sachu la népé jangchub sempa  
chenpo nam dang | lama dorjé dzinpa chenpo  
nam | dakla gongsu sol**

All you buddhas who reside in the ten directions,

All you great bodhisattvas who dwell on the tenth bhumi,

And all you great teachers, the vajra holders,

Turn your mind towards me, I pray!

ស្តិសាស្ត្រអនុម័ត

**Taking the Refuge Vow**

---

ព្រះព្រឹកស្តិសាស្ត្រអនុម័ត ।

**jangchub nyingpor chikyi bar**

Until I realize the essence of enlightenment,

ព្រះព្រឹកស្តិសាស្ត្រអនុម័ត ।

**sangyé namla kyabsu chi**

I take refuge in the buddhas,

ព្រះព្រឹកស្តិសាស្ត្រអនុម័ត ।

**chödang jangchub sempa yi**

And in the Dharma,

ព្រះព្រឹកស្តិសាស្ត្រអនុម័ត ।

**tsoklang déshyin kyabsu chi**

And likewise in the assembly of bodhisattvas.

ឯកសាស្ត្រ

Recite three times

སිව්‍යාස්‍යෙනුද්‍යාර්ථාත්‍යී

Taking the Actual Bodhisattva Vow

---

හිඳුව්‍යෙනුද්‍යාර්ථාත්‍යී ත්‍යාග්‍යෙනුද්‍යාර්ථාත්‍යී |

**jitar ngöngyi déshek kyi**  
Just as the sugatas in former times

හිඳුව්‍යාස්‍යෙනුද්‍යාර්ථාත්‍යී |

**jangchub tukni kyédpā dang**  
Aroused the awakened mind of bodhicitta,

හිඳුව්‍යාස්‍යෙනුද්‍යාර්ථාත්‍යී |

**jangchub sempé labpa la**  
And trained in the way of a bodhisattva,

ද්‍ර්යාස්‍යෙනුද්‍යාර්ථාත්‍යී |

**dédak rimshyin népa tar**  
Establishing themselves by stages,

ද්‍ර්යාස්‍යෙනුද්‍යාර්ථාත්‍යී |

**déshyin drola pendön du**  
Just so, for the benefit of beings,

හිඳුව්‍යාස්‍යෙනුද්‍යාර්ථාත්‍යී |

**jangchub semni kyédgyi ching**  
I will arouse bodhicitta,

ද්‍ර්යාස්‍යෙනුද්‍යාර්ථාත්‍යී |

**déshyin duni labpa lang**  
And likewise I will train

ද්‍ර්යාස්‍යෙනුද්‍යාර්ථාත්‍යී |

**rimpa shyindu labpar gyi**  
Progressively in those disciplines.

අද්‍යාත්‍යාර්ථාත්‍යී සිව්‍යාස්‍යෙනුද්‍යාර්ථාත්‍යී

Thus, reciting three times, take the bodhisattva's vow.

མჰა·චု·གྲେଦ୍ୟ·ସନ୍ତୁ·ଡି·ଧ୍ୟା·ନ·ସନ୍ତୁ·ମ·ଶୀ

Conclusion: Laudation and Rejoicing in Having Taken the  
Bodhisattva Vow

---

ଦ୍ୱଦ୍ୟୁ·ସନ୍ଦ୍ୟା·ହେସନ୍ତୁ·ପ୍ରେସ୍ତ୍ରୀ ।

**dengdü daktsé drébu yö**

Today my life has become meaningful.

ମୀ·ଚୀ·ଶ୍ରୀ·ଧ·ପେଶା·ପରିଷା ।

**miyi sidpa lekpar tob**

Having a well obtained human existence,

ଦ୍ୱଦ୍ୟୁ·ସନ୍ଦ୍ୟା·କ୍ରୂସା·ହେଶା·ପ୍ରେସ୍ତ୍ରୀ ।

**déring sangyé riksu kyé**

Today I am reborn into the family of the buddhas

ସନ୍ଦ୍ୟା·କ୍ରୂସା·ଶ୍ରୀ·ପ୍ରେସ୍ତ୍ରୀ ।

**sangyé sésu dagyur to**

And have become an heir of the enlightened ones.

ଦ୍ୱଦ୍ୟୁ·ସନ୍ଦ୍ୟା·ଶ୍ରୀ·ହେଶା·ପ୍ରେସ୍ତ୍ରୀ ।

**dani dakgi chiné kyang**

Now, no matter what occurs hereafter,

ହେଶା·ଦ୍ୱଦ୍ୟୁ·ପ୍ରେସ୍ତ୍ରୀ·ହେଶା·ପ୍ରେସ୍ତ୍ରୀ ।

**rikdang tünpé létsam té**

My activities must be in accordance with my family,

କ୍ରୂସା·ହେଶା·ପ୍ରେସ୍ତ୍ରୀ·ହେଶା·ପ୍ରେସ୍ତ୍ରୀ ।

**kyönméd tsünpé rikdi la**

And I shall never engage in conduct that could

କ୍ରୂସା·ପ୍ରେସ୍ତ୍ରୀ·ହେଶା·ପ୍ରେସ୍ତ୍ରୀ ।

**nyokpar migyur détar ja**

Possibly sully this noble faultless family.

ହେଶା·ପ୍ରେସ୍ତ୍ରୀ·ହେଶା·ପ୍ରେସ୍ତ୍ରୀ ।

**longwé chakdar pungpo lé**

Just like a blind person, in a heap of rubbish

ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣକେବଳିଦ୍ଵାପାନ୍ତମ ।

## **jitar rinchen nyédpa tar**

**déshyin jishyik tarté né**  
So, through some rare chance,

ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣ·ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ୍·ପାଞ୍ଚମୀ ।

**jangchub semni dakla kyé**  
Bodhicitta has been born in me.

དନ୍ତା·ଶିଶ·ଦ୍ଵିଦ୍ଵିଷ·କ୍ଷେତ୍ରପାତ୍ରମଣ୍ଡଳୀ ।

**dakgi déring kyobpa tamched kyi**  
Today, in the presence of all objects of refuge

**chen'ngar drowa déshek nyidang ni**  
I invite all beings to the state of the sugata,

ସମ୍ବୁଦ୍ଧିଏମର୍ତ୍ତବ୍ୟକ୍ତିଶାଖା ।

**bardu déla dröndu bözin gyi**  
And, meanwhile, to happiness and bliss.

ସ୍ତୁଦ୍ୱାସ୍ତୁମିକ୍ଷାପଶବ୍ଦିଶବ୍ଦଶ୍ରୀଶି ।

# Ihadang Ihamin lasok gawar gyi Gods, asuras, and others—rejoice!

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ

## **Series of Aspiration Prayers**

ପ୍ରଦକ୍ଷିଣାଶିମନାଶକ୍ତିଶିଳ୍ପକ୍ଷୀ ।

# **jangchub semchok rinpoche**

Oh, sublime and precious bodhicitta—

ଶ୍ରୀଶବ୍ଦମନ୍ତ୍ରାଲ୍ଲଙ୍ଘିତେ ।

**makyé panam kyégyur chik**  
If unborn may it arise;

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତପ୍ରକାଶନ ।

**kyépa nyampa médpa dang**  
If generated may it never diminish

ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦର୍ଶନଶର୍ଦ୍ଦର୍ଶନାତ୍ମକେସିବାପରିଷା ।

# **gongné gongdu pelwar shok**

But remain ever-increasing!

ପ୍ରଦ୍ରକ୍ଷୟାଶୀଲବନ୍ଦମ୍ଭୁତ୍ସମ୍ମିଳିତିରେ ।

**jangchub semdang midral shying**  
Never separated from bodhicitta,

ව්‍යුත්කුව් සූදාස් පර්ව් සාන්දා ।

**jangchub chöla shyolwa dang**  
Absorbed in the conduct of the awakened ones,

ଶଦ୍ରୁଷାକୁମରାଣୁଷ୍ଠାନିକାରୀତିରେ ।

**sangyé namkyi yongzung shying**  
And being held fast by all the buddhas,

ସନ୍ଦର୍ଭୀ-ବନ୍ଦମାନ୍ଦି-ପରିଷର ।

**dükyi lénam pongwar shok**  
May I fully abandon all demonic activities.

ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣାମରାଜାମନ୍ଦିରମାତ୍ରମାତ୍ର ।

**jangchub sempa namkyi ni**  
May all the bodhisattvas' good wishes

ସର୍ବଦା ପ୍ରକାଶନ ଏବଂ ପ୍ରମୁଖ ପରିଚାଳନାରେ ଉପରେ ।

**drodön tukla gongdrub shok**  
For benefiting beings be fulfilled.

ସର୍ବଦା ହେଲିଥିଲା କିମ୍ବା ନାହିଁ ।

## **gönpo yini gang'gong pa** May the protectors' intentions for

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ କିମ୍ବା ଏହାରେ କିମ୍ବା ଏହାରେ କିମ୍ବା

**semchen tamched dédang dengyur chik**  
May all sentient beings be happy.

ମୁଖ୍ୟମନ୍ତ୍ରସମ୍ବନ୍ଧିତ କୁଳପତ୍ରଙ୍ଗ ।

**ngendro tamched taktu tongpar shok**  
May all the lower realms be forever empty.

ସୁରକ୍ଷାନ୍ତିମାନଙ୍କର ପଦାନ୍ତରରେ ଏହାର ଅନୁଭବ ହେଉଥିଲା ।

**jangchub sempa gangdak sarshyuk pa**  
May the aspirations of all the bodhisattvas

ଦ୍ୱାରା ଶୁଣି ଶୁଣି ଏହା କଥା ପରିଚୟ ।

**dédak künkyi mönlam drubpar shok**  
On the various bhumis be fulfilled!

କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

## **Supplement: Recitation of the Dhāraṇī of Pure Discipline**

ଦେଶକିନ୍ତାପରିଷାଧିକାରୀଙ୍କ ମହାପରିଷାଧିକାରୀଙ୍କ ମହାପରିଷାଧିକାରୀଙ୍କ ମହାପରିଷାଧିକାରୀଙ୍କ

# **déshyin shekpa tamched la chaktsal lo**

Homage to all tathāgatas!

**jangchub sempa sempa chenpo pakpa chenrezik  
wangchuk la chaktsal lo**

**Homage to the bodhisattva, mahāsattva, noble Lord  
Avalokiteśvara!**

ଶ୍ରୀଆମକୁଣ୍ଡଲେଖାନୀ ଶ୍ରୀରାମକୁଣ୍ଡଲେଖାନୀ

ଶ୍ରୀ କର୍ମକାଳୀ ମହାତ୍ମା ଗାଁରେ ଦେଖିଲୁଛାମୁଁ

om̄ amogha shīla sambhara sambhara bhara  
bhara mahā shuddha sato pema bhibu khité  
bhudza dara dara samanta awalokité hūng phaṭ  
sōhā

ସନ୍ତଶାସ୍ତ୍ରମାନବ୍ୟକ୍ତିରେ ।

Recite 3 or 7 times

## ଦ୍ୱାରା କରାଯାଇଥିବା ପରିମାଣ

## Aspiration Prayers

ବନ୍ଦଶ୍ରୀଶ୍ଵରାଶ୍ରମଶକ୍ତିପାତ୍ରଙ୍କାଳେ ପରିବର୍ତ୍ତନାରେ ଏହାରେ ଯାଇଲୁଛି ।

**daksok semchen tamched kyi gyüla tsultrim kyi  
parol tu chinpé chönam yongsu dzokpar gyur chik**

May all aspects of the pāramitā of moral discipline be completely perfected within the mindstreams of all sentient beings and myself.

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ୍ ପାଠ୍ ୧୦ ଅନୁଷ୍ଠାନିକ ପାଠ୍ ୩  
ପାଠ୍ ୧୦ ଅନୁଷ୍ଠାନିକ ପାଠ୍ ୩

**nyönmong pé tsultrim chalwa lé jungwé dikpa  
dang dribpa tamched jangshying dakpar gyur chik**

May all the harmful actions and obscurations caused by breakages in discipline due to negative emotions be cleansed and purified.

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ ଏହାକୁ ପରିଚୟ କରିବାକୁ ପରିଚୟ କରିବାକୁ ପରିଚୟ କରିବାକୁ ପରିଚୟ କରିବାକୁ

**pakpa gyépé tsultrim kyi kalwa dang denpar gyur chik**

May I possess the good fortune to practice discipline that pleases the noble ones.

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତପ୍ରକାଶନରେ ଏହାର ସମ୍ପର୍କରେ ଅଧିକ ଜାଣିବା ପାଇଁ ଆମଙ୍କ ଏହାର ପରିଚୟ ଦେଖିବା ପାଇଁ ଆମଙ୍କ ଏହାର ପରିଚୟ ଦେଖିବା ପାଇଁ

**nyönmong pé midzi war nampar drolwé déwa la  
rekpar népar gyur chik**

May I attain the bliss of complete liberation that is free from the oppression of negative emotions.

ଓଷାଦ୍ଧା

And:

ଶ୍ରୀମନ୍ତିକୁର୍ମାଶ୍ରୀମନ୍ତିକୁର୍ମାତେଇ । ।

**trimkyi tsultrim kyönméd ching**

May my discipline be free from any flaw.

କୁର୍ମାଶ୍ରୀମନ୍ତିକୁର୍ମାପଦାନାଦାତ୍ମା ।

**tsultrim nampar dakdang den**

May my discipline be completely pure.

କୁର୍ମାଶ୍ରୀମନ୍ତିକୁର୍ମାପଦାନାଦାତ୍ମାଶ୍ରୀମନ୍ତିକୁର୍ମାଶ୍ରୀମନ୍ତିକୁର୍ମା ।

**lomsem médpé tsultrim kyi**

With discipline devoid of complacent pride,

କୁର୍ମାଶ୍ରୀମନ୍ତିକୁର୍ମାପଦାନାଦାତ୍ମାଶ୍ରୀମନ୍ତିକୁର୍ମାଶ୍ରୀମନ୍ତିକୁର୍ମା ।

**tsultrim parol chindzok shok**

May I perfect the pāramitā of discipline.

ଓଷାଦ୍ଧା

And:

ଶ୍ରୀମନ୍ତିକୁର୍ମାଶ୍ରୀମନ୍ତିକୁର୍ମାଶ୍ରୀମନ୍ତିକୁର୍ମା ।

**gyalwa küngyi jésu lobgyur té**

Following in all the buddhas' footseps,

ନବେଶ୍ଵରମାର୍ତ୍ତମାନାଶ୍ରୀମନ୍ତିକୁର୍ମା । ।

**zangpo chöpa yongsu dzokjéd ching**

May I bring good actions to full perfection.

କୁର୍ମାଶ୍ରୀମନ୍ତିକୁର୍ମାପଦାନାଦାତ୍ମାଶ୍ରୀମନ୍ତିକୁର୍ମା ।

**tsultrim chöpa driméd yongdak pa**

May my conduct and discipline be flawless and pure,

କୁର୍ମାଶ୍ରୀମନ୍ତିକୁର୍ମାପଦାନାଦାତ୍ମାଶ୍ରୀମନ୍ତିକୁର୍ମା ।

**taktu manyam kyönméd chöpar shok**

Never failing me or being at fault.

ଓঁ শান্তিসূশনা শান্তিৎসর্গসূশনা শক্রসূশনা শৰ্ণা ।

# **Waking Up from the Deep Slumber of Ignorance**

༄༅། ། ཁେରସ' ພାଦ' གୋଦନ' ດନ୍ଦିତ' ພାନ୍ଦୁ ଶ୍ରୀ କଣ' ପାରଦ' ଦନ୍ତ' ସାନିତି ଶ୍ରୀ ମାନଦ' ଦର୍ଶ' ମ' ପେଣାନ' କ୍ରେଣ' ଫୁନା  
ନେହିନ୍ତି' ଦନ' କୈଣ' ଶୀହେଣ' ଗର୍ଭଦ' ଶା ଫୁନ' ତର୍ମନ' ପରିକ୍ଷେଣ' କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତି' ପରିକ୍ଷେଣ' ତର୍ମନ' ଫୁନ' ଗୁଣ' ଫୁନ' ମ' ପା  
ନ' ଦନ୍ତି' ନେହିନ୍ତି' ଫୁନ' ଏତ୍ତମ' କିନିତି' ତର୍ମନ' ଦନ୍ତାନ' ଫୁନ' ପରିକ୍ଷେଣ' କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତି' ପରିକ୍ଷେଣ' ଫୁନ' ଏତ୍ତମ'  
ନାନ୍ଦିଯ' ମନ' ନାନ୍ଦା' କିନ' ଦନ୍ତ' ନୀତା' ନାନ୍ଦା' କୁ' ଯା' ନାନ୍ଦା' ନାନ୍ଦା' ଗୁନ' ଫୁନ' କିନ' ।

At dawn, in the space in front of you, visualize the wisdom dākinīs marking your virtuous and non-virtuous actions and watching over your samaya (words of honor). These yoginis who safeguard the lives of yogis, appear in front of you playing dāmarus and bells to inspire you with this song, to remind you of impermanence, and to spur you toward virtuous practices. Imagining in this way, you may also recite it.

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତପ୍ରକାଶନ ପ୍ରକାଶନକାରୀ ।

**kyéma kyihü kalden rikyi bu**  
Alas! Fortunate child of noble family,

ସର୍ବଶାନିକୁଣ୍ଡଲାଶାର୍ପର୍ଦ୍ଦମ ।

**marik timuk wangí manön par**  
Do not let ignorance overwhelm you.

བྱତ୍ତକୁ ପାଇଲା ଏହି କଥା ଯାହାରେ ମହାଦେଵ ଏହି କଥାରେ ମହାଦେଵ

**tsöndrü ngarkyéd data yarlong dang**  
Wake up now and invigorate your diligence!!

ସଂକଷିପ୍ତ ମାନ୍ୟମାନିକାରୀଙ୍କ ପଦବୀରେ ଏହାର ଅଧିକାରୀଙ୍କ ପଦବୀରେ ଏହାର ଅଧିକାରୀଙ୍କ

**tokméd düné dala tukgi bar**

Since beginningless time until this very moment,

ପ୍ରକାଶ ନିଜ ମହାନ୍ ପ୍ରକାଶ ନିଜ ମହାନ୍

**marik wangí nyalyün déchok gi**  
You have been sleeping in ignorance. Enough!

ଦ୍ଵାରା ପ୍ରକାଶିତ ଶବ୍ଦଗୀତଙ୍କାରୀ ।

**dani manyal gosum géla bed**

Now sleep no more and devote your three doors to the practice of Dharma.

ଶ୍ରୀକୃତିଶ୍ଵରପାତ୍ରମେଷମ୍ବାନୀ ।

**kyéga nachi dukngal mishé sam**

Don't you understand the suffering of birth, old age, sickness, and death?

ଦ୍ୱାରା କରିବାର ପରିଶ୍ରମରେ ଆଜିର ଅଧିକାରୀଙ୍କ ପରିଚାଳନା ହେଉଥିଲା ।

déring tsamyang takpé gokab me

The chances of perpetually living even just today are rare!

༄༅ ། ཨ ར ས ག ཤ ཉ ད ལ ཕ ཉ ན མ བ ཉ ན མ བ ཉ ན མ བ ཉ ན མ བ ཉ ན མ བ ཉ ན མ བ

drubla tsöndrü kyepé düla bab

The time to practice diligently has now arrived.

**daré chikpü tendé drubdü dir**

This is the moment to accomplish permanent happiness,

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ୍-ପାଦପତ୍ରିକା-ମା-ଫିଳ ।

**nyomlé ngang'la döpé düma yin**

Not the moment to fritter away in a state of laziness.

ରକ୍ତ-ଶର୍ଷମଣି-ପାଞ୍ଚ-ମନୋଦୁର୍ବଲ୍ଲଙ୍ଘି ।

## chiwa somla drubpa taru kyol

Contemplate death and strive to accomplish your practice.

ହେ'ବ'ନ୍ଦନା'ପେନ'ରକି'ତୁର'ନନ୍ଦା'ମି'ଭ୍ରମା ।

**tséla longméd chikyen sami khyab**

Life is uncertain, as causes and conditions for death are innumerable.

**detsé mitser dingchik matob na**

If you do not attain the confident state of fearlessness in this very life,

ଶ୍ରୀଶ୍ରୁତିଦ୍ଵାରା ପରମାପଦାନ୍ତରିକା ହାତରେ ଆପଣଙ୍କ ପରମାପଦାନ୍ତରିକା ହାତରେ

**kyébu khyönyi sönpé chishyik rung**

Then what is the purpose of being alive?

ਕੰਸਾਂ ਕੁਮਾਰ ਵਦਿਆ ਮੇਦਾਂ ਸ਼੍ਰੀ ਬੈਦਾਂ ਸ਼੍ਰੀ ਵਦਿਆ ।

**chönam dakméd tongshying trödang dral**

All phenomena are selfless, empty by nature, and free of elaboration.

ਸ਼੍ਰੀ ਮਾਂ ਸ਼੍ਰੀ ਮਾਂ ਪਿਤਾ ਮਾਂ ਵਿਸ਼ਵਾਸ ਵਿਸ਼ਵਾਸ ।

**gyuma mikgyu milam zuknyen dang**

They are like magical illusions, mirages, dreams, reflections,

ਗ੍ਰਿੰਡੇ ਸ਼੍ਰੀ ਭ੍ਰਾਤ ਸ਼ਵਾ ਕਾਲੁ ਸ਼ਵਾ ਸ਼ਵਾ ।

**drizé drongkhyer drakcha tabur chö**

The cities of gandharvas, echoes,

ਚੁਡਾ ਚੁਬੁਰ ਮਿਕ੍ਯੋ ਟ੍ਰਲਪਾ ਟੇ ।

**chuda chubur mikyor trulpa té**

Reflections of the moon in water, bubbles, optical illusions, and manifested illusions.

ਸੇਖ ਪ੍ਰਾਣੀ ਮਨੀ ਦੇ ਸਤ੍ਤਾ ਦੇ ਸਤ੍ਤਾ ।

**sheja gyumé péchu déshyin du**

By these ten known examples of the illusoriness of phenomena,

ਅਨੰਦ ਵਦਿਆ ਕੰਸਾਂ ਕੁਮਾਰ ਵਿਦਾਂ ਵਿਦਾਂ ਵਿਦਾਂ ।

**khordé chönam khyökyi shépar gyi**

Understand all worldly and transcendental phenomena as being likewise.

ਕੰਸਾਂ ਕੁਮਾਰ ਵਦਿਆ ਮੇਦਾਂ ਸ਼੍ਰੀ ਵਿਸ਼ਵਾਸ ਵਿਸ਼ਵਾਸ ਵਿਸ਼ਵਾਸ ਵਿਸ਼ਵਾਸ ਵਿਸ਼ਵਾਸ ਵਿਸ਼ਵਾਸ ਵਿਸ਼ਵਾਸ ।

ਵਿਸ਼ਵਾਸ ਵਿਸ਼ਵਾਸ ਵਿਸ਼ਵਾਸ ਵਿਸ਼ਵਾਸ ਵਿਸ਼ਵਾਸ ਵਿਸ਼ਵਾਸ ਵਿਸ਼ਵਾਸ ਵਿਸ਼ਵਾਸ ਵਿਸ਼ਵਾਸ ।

*Thus, singing clearly, the wisdom dākinīs then dissolve into space with sharp whistling sounds. Being mindful of the meaning of their song, with sharp alertness and that encouragement, wake up immediately!*

Taken from Thugdrup (the Avalokiteśvara Accomplishment Practice).

## ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ ପ୍ରକାଶିତ ଲେଖଣି

## **First, the Blessing of Speech**

ଓঁ শুভ্রা পুরুষ দেবতা পুরুষ দেবতা পুরুষ দেবতা।

**om āh hūng chéwang mések dorjé tsésum bub**  
Om Āh Hūng! Fire consumes the tongue, which becomes a three-pronged vajra.

ମୁଦ୍ରଣ ପାତା କେବଳ ଶିଖିବା ଏବଂ ପାଠୀଙ୍କ ପାଠୀଙ୍କ ହେଲାମୁଣ୍ଡିଲା

## yangsal tendrel nyingpö korwa lé

In its center the vowels (Ali), consonants (Kali), and the essence mantra of interdependent origination (Tendrel Nyingpo) circulate.

ଦ୍ଵାରା କରିବାକୁ ପାଇଲା ଏହାରେ ମହାନ୍ତିରଙ୍ଗରେ ଯାଇଲା ।

ötrö pakchö lardü ngakdrib dak

Light radiating forth from the syllables makes offerings to the āryas  
and is reabsorbed, purifying the obscurations of speech.

শঙ্গুদ্ধি পুরাণ শঙ্গ দক্ষ শূণ্য বিষ পরম শুন।

**sungi jinlab ngödrub tobpar gyur**

Blessings and the spiritual attainment of enlightened speech are obtained!

ଆଜ୍ଞା ଓ ଆଜ୍ଞା ଶୁଣୁ ମିଳି ପିଲ୍ଲା ଆଜ୍ଞା ଆଜ୍ଞା ଅନ୍ତର୍ମାଣ ଗାନ୍ଧାରାଦା

ତୁମ୍ଭର ପାଦରେ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

a ā | i ī | u ū | ri rī | li lī | e ai | o au | ang a

ka kha ga gha nga | tsa tsha dza dzha nya  
ta tha da dha na | ta tha da dha na | na

ta tha, da dha ha | ta, tha, da, dha, ha | pa pha ba  
bhā ma | ya ra la wa | sha sa sa ha kṣa<sup>4</sup>

ଶୁଣି ମୁଁ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

om yé dharmā hétu trabawā hetun tekhem

**tathāgato hayawadat tekhentsa yo nirodha éwam  
bādī mahā shramana yé sōhā**

<sup>4</sup> A horizontal line above a vowel lengthens the sound; a dot under a letter indicates the tongue is placed back on the uppermost palate; a single dot above a letter indicates a nasal sound (ñ is the ng sound in sing); two dots over a vowel narrow the sound; when the letter d follows the vowels e or i at the end of syllables, the sound of the preceding vowel is shortened, and the d is not pronounced; ph is an aspirated p sound; the acute accent (é) is pronounced ay. In Sanskrit words, ś is the normal English sh sound; the letter c is pronounced ch (e.g., cakra is chakra).

## Prayer to Guru Rinpoche

ჰ୍ରିং ଶ୍ରୀଗୁରୁର୍ମହାପତ୍ରିଦ୍ଵର୍ଷାପଃ



**hrī ngöngyi kalpé dangpo la**

Hrī! In the past, at the beginning of this eon,

ଆଶ୍ରୁର୍ମୁଖ୍ଯାନ୍ତିକାମାରକମଣଃ

**orgyen yulgyi nubjang tsam**

In the northwest of the country of Uḍḍiyāna,

ଦନାକୋଶାଲୀନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟରୁଃ

**dhana koshye tsoling du**

On an island in Lake Danakosha,

ପେମା ଗେସାର ଡଙ୍ପୋ ଲା

On the pollen heart of a lotus,

ଯାତ୍ସକର୍ମକର୍ମଶାଶ୍ଵିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟମଣ୍ଡଳଃ

**yatsen chokgi ngödrub nyé**

You attained marvelous supreme accomplishment.

ପେମା ଜନ୍ମନ୍ତର ଶ୍ରୀମତୀର୍ମହାପତ୍ରାପଃ



**pema jungné shyésu drak**

Renowned as the Lotus Born,

କହୋଦୁ କହନ୍ଦ୍ରୋ ମଙ୍ଗ୍ପୋ ଖୋର

khordu khandro mangpö khor  
You are surrounded by a retinue of many dākinīs.

କ୍ଷେତ୍ରପ୍ରାଚୀନ୍ତିକାମାରକମଣଃ

**khyédkyi jésu dakdrub kyi**

As I practice, following in your footsteps,

ଶ୍ରୀମତୀର୍ମହାପତ୍ରାପଃ

**jingyi labchir sheksu sol**

Please come forth to grant your blessings!

ଶାରସାମର୍କଶାସ୍ତ୍ରମହାପତ୍ରାପଃ

**néchok diru jinlob la**

Bestow blessings upon this supreme place of practice!

ჭୁନ୍ ପକ୍ଷଣ ନନ୍ଦା ଯ ନନ୍ଦନ ବତ୍ର ନନ୍ଦନ

**drubchok dakla wangshyi kur**

Confer the four empowerments upon me, an excellent practitioner!

ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ

**gekdang lokdren barched sol**

Dispel obstacles arising from obstructing forces and misguiding spirits!

ପକ୍ଷଣ ନନ୍ଦନ ପକ୍ଷଣ ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ

**chokdang tünmong ngödrub tsol**

Please grant the common and supreme spiritual attainments!

ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ

Incense Offering

---

ତୁମ୍ଭା ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ ।

**tsultrim driden pöchok dampa di**

This pure, supreme incense, which bears the scent of pure moral self-discipline,

ତୁମ୍ଭା ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ ।

**tingdzin ngakdang chakgyé jinlab kyi**

With the blessings of mantra, mudrā, and samādhi

ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ ।

**sangyé shyingdu pödri ngedang wa**

Is offered to the realms of the buddhas. May this fragrant incense

ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ ।

**gyalwa gyatsö tsoknam nyégyur chik**

Completely please and satisfy the oceanlike assembly of buddhas!

ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ ନନ୍ଦନ

**nama sarwa tathāgata benza dhupé tratītta**

**pūdza mégha samudra saparaṇa samayé āh hūng**

ស្តុសាស្រី

## Refuge and Bodhicitta

---

នាំៗ ពិធីក់សាស្ត្រ ជាស្ត្រ ជាបុរាណ ជាស្ត្រ ជាបុរាណ

**namo könchok sumdang tsawa sum**

Homage! I take refuge in the Three Jewels, the Three Roots,

ស្តុសាស្រី ជាបុរាណ ជាស្ត្រ ជាបុរាណ

**kyabné namla kyabsu chi**

And all sources of refuge.

នាំៗ ពិធីក់សាស្ត្រ ជាបុរាណ ជាបុរាណ

**drokün sangyé lagö chir**

In order to place all sentient beings in the state of buddhahood,

នាំៗ ពិធីក់សាស្ត្រ ជាបុរាណ ជាបុរាណ

**jangchub choktu semkyéd do**

I give rise to supreme bodhicitta.

អតិថត្តា Recite three times

ឃុំ ឈុំ ឃុំ ឈុំ ឈុំ

## Five Branch Offering Prayer

---

ពិធីក់សាស្ត្រ ជាបុរាណ ជាបុរាណ

**könchok sumla dakyab chi**

I take refuge in the Three Jewels.

ឃុំ ឈុំ ឃុំ ឈុំ ឈុំ

**dikpa migé sosor shak**

I confess each of my negativities and non-virtues individually.

នាំៗ ពិធីក់សាស្ត្រ ជាបុរាណ ជាបុរាណ

**drowé géla jéyi rang**

I rejoice in the virtues of sentient beings.

ជាបុរាណ ជាបុរាណ ជាបុរាណ ជាបុរាណ

**sangyé jangchub yidkyi zung**

I keep the buddhas and bodhisattvas always in mind.

សស·ស්‍රාක්ෂ·ද්‍ර්ජ්‍යා·පක්ෂ·යා ।

**sangyé chödang tsokchok la**

To the Buddha, Dharma, and Sangha

ඡ්‍රක්ෂ·සරු·සරා·ස්‍රාන්‍යා·යකී ।

**jangchub bardu dakyab chi**

I go for refuge until I attain enlightenment.

ස්‍රාජ්‍යෙන්ද්‍ර්‍යා·ස්‍රාජ්‍යා·ස්‍රාජ්‍යා ।

**rangshyen dönnyi rabdrub chir**

To fully accomplish the purpose of myself and others,

ඡ්‍රක්ෂ·යක්ෂ·යා·ස්‍රාජ්‍යා·ස්‍රාජ්‍යා ।

**jangchub chokgi semni kyédpár gyi**

I generate the supreme bodhicitta.

ඡ්‍රක්ෂ·යක්ෂ·යා·ස්‍රාජ්‍යා·ස්‍රාජ්‍යා ।

**jangchub chokgi semni kyédgýi né**

By the generation of the supreme bodhicitta,

ස්‍රාජ්‍යා·තද·සවා·තද·සරා·ස්‍රාජ්‍යා ।

**semchen tamched dakgi dröndu nyer**

I regard all sentient beings as my guests.

ඡ්‍රක්ෂ·ස්‍රාජ්‍යා·යක්ෂ·යා·යිද්‍ර්ජ්‍යා·ස්‍රාජ්‍යා ।

**jangchub chöchok yid'ong chedpar gyi**

I joyfully maintain the supreme discipline of enlightenment.

බ්‍ර්‍හ්‍ම·සත්‍යා‍ච්‍රී‍ර·සරා·ස්‍රාජ්‍යා·සර්‍යා ।

**drola penchir sangyé drubpar shok**

May I accomplish buddhahood for the benefit of sentient beings.

শু'শ্বাস'শর্শ'ব'দ্ব'ব'শা

Prayer to the Three Kāyas

---

ও'ম'হ' শু'শ্বাস'শর্শ'ক'শ'গ'ু'দ্ব'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'

**é ma ho trödral chökyi yingkyi shyingkham su**

How astonishing! In the pure realm of the dharmadhātu,  
natural simplicity,

ক'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'

**chönyid düsum kyégak médpé ngang**

Within the state of the dharmatā, unborn and unceasing  
throughout the three times,

হ'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'

**jadral Ihündzok déwa chenpö ku**

You dwell as the body of great bliss, free from activity,  
spontaneously perfect,

শ'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'

**namkha shyindu tukjé chokri me**

Compassionate, without partiality like the sky—

শ'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'

**lama chökyi kula solwa deb**

Dharmakāya lama, to you we pray.

ও'ক'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'

**orgyen pema jungné la solwa deb**

Lotus Born of Uddiyāna, to you we pray.

ব'দ'ক'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'

**déchen Ihüngyi drubpé shyingkham su**

In the pure realm of great bliss, spontaneously present,

শ'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'

**kusung tukdang yönten trinlé kyi**

Dwells the embodiment of all buddhas—the five wisdoms:

ও'শ'ণ'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'শ'গ'ু'ব'

**yéshé ngaden déwar shekpé ku**

Body, speech, mind, qualities, and enlightened actions

ସମ୍ବାଦ ହେତି ପ୍ରେସନ୍ ଶ୍ଵାର୍କେନ୍ ସାର୍ବସଂକ୍ଷିପ୍ତଃ

**tukjé jédrak natsok sosor töñ**

Appearing to different beings in various compassionate forms—

ଶ୍ଵାର୍କେନ୍ ସାର୍ବସଂକ୍ଷିପ୍ତଃ ପାଦଶବ୍ଦିନ୍ ଶ୍ଵାର୍କେନ୍ ସାର୍ବସଂକ୍ଷିପ୍ତଃ

**lama longchö dzoku la solwa deb**  
Saṁbhogakāya lama, to you we pray!

ଶ୍ଵାର୍କେନ୍ ସାର୍ବସଂକ୍ଷିପ୍ତଃ ପାଦଶବ୍ଦିନ୍ ଶ୍ଵାର୍କେନ୍ ସାର୍ବସଂକ୍ଷିପ୍ତଃ

**orgyen pema jungné la solwa deb**  
Lotus Born of Uddiyāna, to you we pray.

ଶ୍ଵାର୍କେନ୍ ସାର୍ବସଂକ୍ଷିପ୍ତଃ ପାଦଶବ୍ଦିନ୍ ଶ୍ଵାର୍କେନ୍ ସାର୍ବସଂକ୍ଷିପ୍ତଃ

**mijéd jikten dakpé shyingkham su**

Into the pure realm of our world-system named Endurance,

ଶ୍ଵାର୍କେନ୍ ସାର୍ବସଂକ୍ଷିପ୍ତଃ ପାଦଶବ୍ଦିନ୍ ଶ୍ଵାର୍କେନ୍ ସାର୍ବସଂକ୍ଷିପ୍ତଃ

**tukjé chenpö drowé dönla jön**

Out of your great compassion, you have come to benefit beings,

ଶ୍ଵାର୍କେନ୍ ସାର୍ବସଂକ୍ଷିପ୍ତଃ ପାଦଶବ୍ଦିନ୍ ଶ୍ଵାର୍କେନ୍ ସାର୍ବସଂକ୍ଷିପ୍ତଃ

**gangla gangdul tabkyi drodön dzed**

Skillfully helping them by taming each according to their needs

ଶ୍ଵାର୍କେନ୍ ସାର୍ବସଂକ୍ଷିପ୍ତଃ ପାଦଶବ୍ଦିନ୍ ଶ୍ଵାର୍କେନ୍ ସାର୍ବସଂକ୍ଷିପ୍ତଃ

**dédang majön data düsum gyi**

Throughout the whole span of past, present, and future—

ଶ୍ଵାର୍କେନ୍ ସାର୍ବସଂକ୍ଷିପ୍ତଃ ପାଦଶବ୍ଦିନ୍ ଶ୍ଵାର୍କେନ୍ ସାର୍ବସଂକ୍ଷିପ୍ତଃ

**lama trulpé kula solwa deb**

Nirmāṇakāya lama, to you we pray!

ଶ୍ଵାର୍କେନ୍ ସାର୍ବସଂକ୍ଷିପ୍ତଃ ପାଦଶବ୍ଦିନ୍ ଶ୍ଵାର୍କେନ୍ ସାର୍ବସଂକ୍ଷିପ୍ତଃ

**orgyen pema jungné la solwa deb**

Lotus Born of Uddiyāna, to you we pray.

## 四、藏文書寫規則

## **Additional Lineage Prayer**

དྲଗ୍ ཤ୍ଵର୍ଗଶ ମନ୍ଦିରି ଶ୍ଵର୍ଗଶ ସମ୍ପଦ ମନ୍ଦିରି ।

**gélong namkhé nyingpo la solwa deb**  
Gelong Namkhé Nyingpo, to you we pray.

କ୍ଷେ'ଶୁ'ପା'ତ୍ରି'ଶ୍ଵରଭୂତ୍ସରଦ୍ୟ'ଏ'ଶର୍ମପା'ନାମଶ୍ଵର ।

**chögyal trisong deutsen la solwa deb**  
Dharma King Trisong Detsen, to you we pray.

ମାତ୍ରାଦିଶ୍ଵର୍ଯ୍ୟରେ ପାଇଲା ଏହାକିମ୍ବା କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଶ୍ଵରୀ ମାତ୍ରାଦିଶ୍ଵର୍ଯ୍ୟରେ ।

**khandro yéshé tsogyal la solwa deb**  
Dakini Yeshe Tsogyal, to you we pray.

ସ୍ଵାତମ୍ଭରକୁଣ୍ଡଲମନ୍ଦିରଶବ୍ଦାବ୍ଦିଷା ।

**nanam dorjé düdjom la solwa deb**  
Nanam Dorje Dudjom, to you we pray.

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତପାଠ ପାଦପତ୍ର ପାଠୀ ।

**Ihasé mutri tsenpo la solwa deb**  
Prince Muthri Tsenpo, to you we pray.

ସହିରୁ ଶ୍ଵରୁ ପଦମାର୍ତ୍ତ ଶ୍ରୀଶଶିଲ୍ପ ମାର୍ଗନାମାର୍ଗନା ।

**tertön zangpo drakpa la solwa deb**  
Terton Zangpo Dragpa, to you we pray.

ଶ୍ରୀକୃତିବାବୁଙ୍କାଳେ ପାଦମଣିରେ ପାଦମଣିରେ ପାଦମଣିରେ

# **trulku rigdzin chenpo la solwa deb**

Trulku Rigdzin Chenpo, to you we pray.

ଗୁରୁଷ୍ଵାର୍ଦ୍ଧପ୍ରତ୍ୟେକଶବ୍ଦରେ ଏହାରେ ଏହାରେ ।

**kün pang dönöö gyaltsen la solwa deb**  
Kunpang Dönyö Gyaltsen, to you we pray.

བྱତ୍ତୁ དେ རେ དେ རେ དେ དେ

**gyüdzin sönam chokzang la solwa deb**  
Lineage Holder Sonam Chokzang, to you we pray.

ଶୁଣ୍ଟିବେଳେ କୃତିରେ ପାଦମନାଥ ପାଦମନାଥ ।

**drubtob tangtong gyalpo la solwa deb**  
Mahāsiddha Thangtong Gyalpo, to you we pray.

ସୁଦ୍ଧାମନ୍ତରୀକୃତବ୍ୟାପକାର୍ଯ୍ୟଙ୍କୁ ଅନୁଷ୍ଠାନିକ ରୂପରେ ପରିଚାରିତ କରିବାକୁ ପାଇଁ ଏହା ପରିବାରର ପରିଶ୍ରମରେ ଆଶିଷ ପାଇଲା ।

**jangsem künga nyima la solwa deb**  
Bodhisattva Kunga Nyima, to you we pray.

ମୁଖ୍ୟାବ୍ଦିଶାହୀରୁପାଶାନାନ୍ଦିଶା ।

**trulshik traya kétu la solwa deb**  
Trulzhik Traya Ketu, to you we pray.

ପକ୍ଷର୍ତ୍ତବନ୍ଧୁ ଯାଏନ୍ତିରେ ସମ୍ମାନିତ ହେଲା ।

**tsenden trayā benzā la solwa deb**  
Fully qualified Traya Vajra, to you we pray.

# **khéchok shakyé tsenchen la solwa deb**

Supreme Scholar by the name Shakya, to you we pray.

କ୍ଷେତ୍ରକୁ ଶେଷ ନାହିଁ ।

**chöje bodhi singha la solwa deb**  
Dharma Lord Bodhi Singha, to you we pray.

ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣାମନ୍ଦିରାମକ୍ଷେତ୍ରରେ ପାଞ୍ଚମି ହରିହରାମାମାରିଲାମାରିଲା ।

**trulku tashi gyatso la solwa deb**  
Tulku Tashi Gyatso, to you we pray.

ଶୁଣି ମହାରାଜା ପାଦପତ୍ର ପାଦପତ୍ର ପାଦପତ୍ର ।

**drubwang tönpa sengé la solwa deb**  
Drubwang Tonpa Senge, to you we pray.

ଶ୍ରୀକୃତ୍ସନ୍ଦିତ୍ସୁମହାପାତ୍ରବନ୍ଦିଷ୍ଟା ।

**trulku chönyid gyatso la solwa deb**  
Tulku Chonyi Gyatso, to you we pray.

ମୁଖ୍ୟାବ୍ଦିଶାନ୍ତର୍ମାଣରେ କୌଣସିଲ୍ ପାଇଁ ଏହାର ଅଧିକାରୀଙ୍କ ବିଷୟରେ ଆଜିମଧ୍ୟ ବିଭିନ୍ନ ପାଇଁ ବିଭିନ୍ନ ପରିକଳ୍ପନାଗୁଡ଼ିକରେ ପାଇଥାଏଛି ।

**trulshik tönpa gyaltsen la solwa deb**  
Trulzhik Tonpa Gyalsen, to you we pray.

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ ପ୍ରକାଶ କରିବାକୁ ଅନୁରୋଧ କରିଛା।

**rigdzin künzang sherab la solwa deb**  
Rigdzin Kunzang Sherab, to you we pray.

ପ୍ରାଣୀଙ୍କର ଶୁଣି ମହାତ୍ମା ଶାଶ୍ଵତ ସାଧୁ ।

**pema lhündrub gyatso la solwa deb**  
Pema Lhundrub Gyatso, to you we pray.

শুন্দ-বন্দ-প্রাণ-র্ত-সু-ব-শ-স-ব-ব-দ-ব-শ-।

**drubwang pema norbu la solwa deb**  
Drubwang Pema Norbu, to you we pray.

॥  
॥  
॥

**karma chöpal zangpo la solwa deb**  
Karma Chopal Zangpo, to you we pray.

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ ପାଇଁ କୁଣ୍ଡଳ ଶବ୍ଦରେ ଏହାରେ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

**drenchok karma lhawang la solwa deb**  
Drenchok Karma Lhawang, to you we pray.

**gyurméd ngédön tendzin la solwa deb**  
Gyurmé Ngedon Tenzin, to you we pray.

ସତ୍ୟାପନୀକରଣିକା ମହାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ

**pema do'ngak tendzin la solwa deb**  
Pema Dongak Tenzin, to you we pray.

**do'ngak chökyi nyima la solwa deb**  
Dongak Chokyi Nyima, to you we pray.

ସିଂହାଶନ୍ତିରୁ ଦୟାପାଦିକେନ୍ଦ୍ରୀ ଦୟାପାଦିକେନ୍ଦ୍ରୀ ଦୟାପାଦିକେନ୍ଦ୍ରୀ ଦୟାପାଦିକେନ୍ଦ୍ରୀ

**rigdzin palchen düpa la solwa deb**  
Rigdzin Palchen Dupa, to you we pray.

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେକ୍ଷଣୀୟ ଜ୍ଞାନ ପରିଚାରକ ଦ୍ୱାରା ଉପରେକ୍ଷଣ କରାଯାଇଛି ।

**tubten chökyi dawa la solwa deb**  
Thubten Chokyi Dawa, to you we pray.

ਪਾਸੁ ਬੇਣ ਪਕੜਾ ਸ਼੍ਰੀ ਦੰਡਾ ਪਾ ਸਾਨੂੰ ਪਾ ਸਾਨ੍ਦੀ ਸਾ ।

**karma tekchok nyungpo la solwa deb**  
Karma Tekchok Nyingpo, to you we pray.

ਕ੍ਰਿਤੁ ਕੇਤੁ ਤੁ ਚਾਰੀ ਲੈ ਮਾ ਪਾ ਸਾਨੂੰ ਪਾ ਸਾਨ੍ਦੀ ਸਾ ।

**drinchen tsawé lama la solwa deb**  
Supremely kind root guru, to you we pray.

ਕੁਸੁਮ ਗਯੁਪੇ ਲਾਮਾ ਲਾ ਸਾਲਵਾ ਦੇਬ

**kusum gyüpé lama la solwa deb**  
Lineage gurus of the three kāyas, to you we pray.

ਲਾਮਾ ਕੁਖਮ ਜਾਂਗਵਾਰ ਸਾਲਵਾ ਦੇਬ

**lama kukham zangwar solwa deb**  
We pray for the excellent health of the gurus.

ਚੋਕਤੁ ਕੁਟੇ ਰਿੰਗਵਾਰ ਸਾਲਵਾ ਦੇਬ

**choktu kutsé ringwar solwa deb**  
We pray for their supreme long life as well.

ਤ੍ਰਿਨਲੇ ਦਾਰਸ਼ਿੰਗ ਗ੍ਯੇਪਾਰ ਸਾਲਵਾ ਦੇਬ

**trinlé darshying gyépar solwa deb**  
We pray for the ever-increasing expansion of their enlightened activity.

ਲਾਮਾ ਦਾਂਗ ਦ੍ਰਾਲਵਾਰ ਮੇਡਪਾਰ ਜਿੰਗੀ ਲੋਬ

**lama dang dralwar médpar jingyi lob**  
Grant blessings that we may never be separated from the lama.

༄༅། ། ພສ්ස ອදි ສස ສසම ສ ຖුර ສ්වා ມ ຕ්වී

## Sampa Nyur Drupma: The Prayer That Swiftly Fulfills All Wishes

ଓ'ପ'ର୍ତ୍ତି ପକ୍ଷ'ଦ୍ୱାଶ'ଶେ ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧର୍ଥିକ୍ଷଦ୍ୱାଶ'ବା ।

# é ma ho tso'ü gésar pemé dongpo la

How astonishing! On a blossoming lotus in the center of a lake

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତପ୍ରକାଶନ ପରିଚୟ ।

## ku'nga yéshé lhüngyi drubpé lha

Is the spontaneously present wisdom of the five kāyas,

ମନ୍ଦିରକେଣ୍ଟପୁଣ୍ୟବ୍ୟବ୍ସ୍ଥା ।

## **rangjung chenpo pema yabyum ni**

## The great self-arisen Lotus Guru and consort

ਮਾਸਦ' ਰਾਸ਼ਟਰੀ ਲੜੀ ਵਿੱਚ ਸੁਨਾ ਰਾਤ੍ਰੀ ਸਾਥੇ ਬਾਬੁ ਮਹਾਂਦੀ ਸਾਡਾ ।

## **khandrö trinpong trikla solwa deb**

Surrounded by clouds of dākinīs—to you we pray:

ମନ୍ଦିର-ପୁରୁଷ-କୃତଶୂନ୍ୟ-ଧର୍ମଶ୍ରୀଶ-ଶ୍ରୀଶାହ ।

**sampa nyurdu drubpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings that our wishes may be swiftly fulfilled.

འਥਾ'ਨ' རྒྱྲ' ད୍ୱା' གླ' ཁྱ' ཉ' ।

**lé'ngen chedpé namin tükyéd pé**

The power of ripening, negative karma generates

ସନ୍ଦର୍ଭ ପରିମାଣ କରିବାରେ ଏହାର ଅଧିକାରୀ ହୁଏଇବାରେ ଏହାର ଅଧିକାରୀ ହୁଏଇବାରେ

# nedön barchö matruk mugé tsok

A host of diseases, negative forces, obstacles, wars, strifes, and famines.

ਭੇਦ-ਬੇਨ-ਕਰ-ਪਤਿ-ਸੰਦ-ਾਵ-ਓਦ-ਾਵ-ਲਾਵ-ਲਾਵ ।

# khyédshyal drenpé möla zedjéd pé

You swore they would be instantly dissolved just by remembering you.

କରୁଥିଲେ ଶ୍ଵିଦରଶ ସନ୍ତୁଷ୍ଟ ହାତୀ କୁଣ୍ଡଳୀ ।

# shyalshyé nyigné kulo orgyen jé

With all my heart I implore you, Lord Orgyen—

ମନ୍ଦିରାବ୍ଲୁଷକୁ ପଶୁମହିଳାଙ୍କରେ ପାଇବାରେ ଏହାକିମ୍ବାନ୍ତିରେ ପାଇବାରେ ।

**sampa nyurdu drubpar jingyi lob**

Grant blessings that our wishes may be swiftly fulfilled!

**dedang tsultrim tongla gompa dang**

Training in devotion, discipline, and generosity,

ବ୍ରଦ୍ଧାଶ୍ଵାମିନୀପାତ୍ରିଷ୍ଠାନକୁ ପରିବର୍ତ୍ତନ କରିବାକୁ ପରିଚାଳନା କରିଛା ।

töpé gyudrol trelvö ngotsa shé

Liberating the mind through study, dignity, self-control,

•ऐश्वर्याशुभ्राश्वर्षीयास्पदिर्वृत्तस्मृत्यं ।

shérab pünsüm tsokpé nordün po

And perfect wisdom—may these seven riches

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତପ୍ରକାଶନାମିତିଥିଲା ।

semchen künghi gyüla rangshuk né

Naturally fill the hearts and minds of all sentient beings,

ଓହିବା କେବଳ ସଦିଶ୍ଵରଙ୍କୁ ପରିମାଣ କରିବାକୁ ପାଇଲା ।

jikten dékyid denpar ukjin dzö

**Restoring peace and happiness to the world.**

ମନ୍ଦିରାବ୍ଲୁକୁରୁଷୁଷପରିବର୍ତ୍ତନା ।

sampa nyurdu drubpar jingyi lob

Grant blessings that our wishes may be swiftly fulfilled!

དུས་འདྲ་ནང་ནུས་པ་ནྐྱང་འପି· ରକ୍ତନ୍ତ୍ରକୁଣୀ ।

**gang'la nedang dukngal midö kyem**

When facing illness, suffering, and unwanted circumstances;

藏文大藏经

**jungpö döndang gyalpö chedpa dang**

Falling prey to spells of spirits and punishment from rulers;

પે'ક્રાન'શવ'સવ'દ્વિદ્વિશાસ'એ'કો ।

**méchu chenzen lamtrang jikpa ché**

Threatened by fire, water, wild animals, and hazardous paths;

କେଣ୍ଟିଥାପସରନାହୁମାନାପଦିଶାର୍ଥାଜୀବନାଗୁଣୀ ।

**tséyi patar tukpé nékab kün**

Or upon reaching the end of life—at these times

ଶୂନ୍ୟାଦ୍ୱାରାଶାନ୍ତିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟକଷେତ୍ରା ।

**kyabdang résa shyendu machi pé**

We have nowhere to turn to except to you.

ଶୂନ୍ୟାଦ୍ୱାରାଶାନ୍ତିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟକଷେତ୍ରା ।

**tukjé zungshik guru orgyen je**

Hold us fast with your compassion, Lord Orgyen Guru.

ଶୂନ୍ୟାଦ୍ୱାରାଶାନ୍ତିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟକଷେତ୍ରା ।

**sampa nyurdu drubpar jingyi lob**

Grant blessings that our wishes may be swiftly fulfilled!

ବୈଶର୍ଦ୍ଧାପନାନ୍ଦିଶ୍ଵରାପାପରାଦିଶାନ୍ତିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟକଷେତ୍ରାଶୂନ୍ୟାଦ୍ୱାରା  
ଶୂନ୍ୟାଦ୍ୱାରାଶାନ୍ତିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟକଷେତ୍ରା

This prayer should be kept in the hearts of all those with faith who wish to benefit the land of Tibet, pacify illness, prevent famine and border invasions, and contribute to the welfare of the teachings and beings.

ତେବେଶାଦିଶ୍ଵରାପାପରାଦିଶାନ୍ତିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟକଷେତ୍ରାଶୂନ୍ୟାଦ୍ୱାରା  
ଶୂନ୍ୟାଦ୍ୱାରାଶାନ୍ତିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟକଷେତ୍ରାଶୂନ୍ୟାଦ୍ୱାରାଶୂନ୍ୟାଦ୍ୱାରା  
ଶୂନ୍ୟାଦ୍ୱାରାଶାନ୍ତିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟକଷେତ୍ରାଶୂନ୍ୟାଦ୍ୱାରାଶୂନ୍ୟାଦ୍ୱାରା

*The first stanza is taken from the verses of praise in "The Infinite Cloud Banks of Profound Meaning" (Zabdön Gyatsö Trinpuṇg), the background teachings to the omniscient Longchenpa's Khandro Yangtik, and the later verses are the blessed vajra words of the second omniscient one, Rigdzin Jikmé Lingpa.*

କୁଳ-ମନ୍ଦିର-ଶ୍ରୀ-ଶଙ୍କା-ପଦମଣି

## The Prayer for the Present Time

## düsum sangyé guru rinpoche

Guru Rinpoche, embodiment of all buddhas of the three times,

# ବ୍ୟାକ୍ ପରିଚୟ

**ngödrub kündak déwa chenpö shyab**

Master of all spiritual attainment, Lord of Great Bliss;

# ଶକ୍ତିପୂର୍ଣ୍ଣବିଜ୍ଞାନାଳ୍ୟ

barched künsel düdul drakpo tsal

Dispeller of all obstacles, Wrathful Subjugator of Māras—

ଶର୍ଷା'ଶ'ତନ୍ତ୍ରବିଦୀ'ଶ'ପ୍ରକାଶ'ଶ'ପ୍ରକାଶ'ଶ'ପ୍ରକାଶ'ଶ'

**solwa debso jingyi labtu sol**

I supplicate you: Grant your blessings, I pray!

# ସ୍ରୀ ଶନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ ପାତ୍ର

**chinang sangwé barched shyiwa dang**

Pacify all outer, inner, and secret obstacles, and

ମନ୍ଦିରାବ୍ଲୁକ୍ ଶ୍ରୀଶ୍ଵରାବ୍ଲୁକ୍ ଶ୍ରୀଶ୍ଵରାବ୍ଲୁକ୍

sampa lhüngyi drubpar jingyi lob

Grant blessings that all wishes be spontaneously fulfilled!

କ୍ରେ'ଶାନ୍ତି'କ୍ରେ'ଶକ୍ତି'ଶା'ଶୂର'ବନ୍ଦ'କେ'ଶନ୍ତି'ଶା'ଶୂର'ବନ୍ଦ'କ୍ରେ'ଶକ୍ତି'ଶା'ଶୂର'ବନ୍ଦ'କ୍ରେ'ଶନ୍ତି'  
ଏକେ'ଶା'ଶୂର'ବନ୍ଦ'କ୍ରେ'ଶନ୍ତି'ଶା'ଶୂର'ବନ୍ଦ'କ୍ରେ'ଶକ୍ତି'ଶା'ଶୂର'ବନ୍ଦ'କ୍ରେ'ଶନ୍ତି'ଶା'ଶୂର'ବନ୍ଦ'କ୍ରେ'ଶକ୍ତି'ଶା'ଶୂର'ବନ୍ଦ'କ୍ରେ'ଶନ୍ତି'  
ଏକେ'ଶା'ଶୂର'ବନ୍ଦ'କ୍ରେ'ଶନ୍ତି'ଶା'ଶୂର'ବନ୍ଦ'କ୍ରେ'ଶକ୍ତି'ଶା'ଶୂର'ବନ୍ଦ'କ୍ରେ'ଶନ୍ତି'ଶା'ଶୂର'ବନ୍ଦ'କ୍ରେ'ଶକ୍ତି'ଶା'ଶୂର'ବନ୍ଦ'କ୍ରେ'ଶନ୍ତି' ।

*Discovered by the great treasure revealer Chokgyur Dechen Lingpa, from the right-hand side of the Sengchen Namdrak rock on Mount Rinchen Tsekpa, "The Pile of Jewels." Because the blessings of this prayer, intended for this present time, are so immense, everyone should treasure it as their daily practice.*

শুপু পালসেং নগোম্যুল সিদ্ধপাৰ চুং ।

**shüpu palseng ngomyul sidpar zung**

Emantion of Shupu Palseng, born in Ngom Yul;

ত্সাসুম শ্যালজিক নামচো ন্যেঙ্গু পেল ।

**tsasum shyalzik namchö nyengyü pel**

Propagator of the Namchö hearing lineage with visions of the three-root deities,

জিনলাব তোক্যি শ্যেনপেন সামি খ্যাব ।

**jinlab tobkyi shyenpen sami khyab**

Bringing inconceivable benefits to others through the power of your blessings—

শুপু পালসেং নগোম্যুল সিদ্ধপাৰ চুং ।

**trulku migyur dorjé la solwa deb**

To you, Tulku Migyur Dorje, I pray.

ঝ়ে়া । ন্যেঙ্গু পালসেং নামচো ন্যেঙ্গু পালসেং ।

---

**Prayers to the Throne Holders of the Palyul Lineage**

---

মামন্ত্ৰণ কৈবৰ্ত্তন শীর্ষ পালসেং ।

**kha'khyab shyingné trinlé mized pa**

The enlightened activities from the pure realms that pervade space are inexhaustible.

দ্বন্দ্ব পুনৰ্মুক্তি পুনৰ্মুক্তি পুনৰ্মুক্তি পুনৰ্মুক্তি ।

**palden pema karé gyutrul lé**

Among the magical manifestations of glorious Padmakara are

শুপু পালসেং নামচো ন্যেঙ্গু পালসেং ।

**drubpé rigdzin dorjé drakpo tsal**

The accomplished vidyādhara Dorje Drakpo Tsal,

গুন্তু পালসেং নামচো ন্যেঙ্গু পালসেং ।

**künzang sherab lhündrub gyatsö dang**

Glorious Kunzang Sherab, Pema Lhundrub Gyatso,

པ්‍රජා སුද්ධි ຂේ සාධකයා ।

**pema norbu karma chöpal zang**  
Pema Norbu, Karma Chopal Zangpo,

ཀාර්ම ලාවං කාර්ම දොන්දම දං ।

**karma lhawang karma döndam dang**  
Karma Lhawang, Karma Dondam,

ගාර්ම රුම මෙද මර්සු පාර්ශ්ව මැක්ස ।

**karma gyurme do'ngak tendzin chok**  
Karma Gyurme, Supreme Do Ngak Tenzin,

කේ මූලී මැක්ස මූලී මැක්ස ।

**chökyi nyima chökyi langpo dé**  
Chökyi Nyima, Chökyi Langpo,

කේ මූලී මැවා මැක්ස මූලී මැක්ස ।

**chökyi dawa tekchok tendzin dang**  
Chökyi Dawa, Tekchok Tenzin,

මී මා මුදා මැත් මැත් මැත් මැත් ।

**rikün dakpo tsawé lama sok**  
The root guru who is the lord of all buddha families, and the others,

පාදා තත් මුළු මැත් මුදා මැත් මැත් ।

**gangchen drubpé jungné palyul wé**  
The source of siddhas in the snowy land.

යා මා මැත් මුදා මැත් මැත් මැත් මැත් ।

**yabsé gyüpar chéla solwa deb**  
To all those masters of Palyul lineage, I pray.

ସ୍ଵାମ୍ଭବୀକର୍ଣ୍ଣଶ୍ରୀଶ୍ଵରଶିରିଶର୍ମପାଦିଷତ୍ତବ୍ୟା ।

Prayer to the Second Drubwang Pema Norbu Rinpoche,  
Thubten Chokyi Langpo

---

ସ୍ଵାମ୍ଭବୀକର୍ଣ୍ଣଶ୍ରୀଶ୍ଵରଶିରିଶର୍ମପାଦିଷତ୍ତବ୍ୟା ।

**ngagyé tsukgyen penchen bimala**

Vimalamitra, the crown ornament of the five hundred panditas

ସ୍ଵାମ୍ଭବୀକର୍ଣ୍ଣଶ୍ରୀଶ୍ଵରଶିରିଶର୍ମପାଦିଷତ୍ତବ୍ୟା ।

**laryang sidpa zungwé tsul tönpa**

Once again showing your form in existence,

ସ୍ଵାମ୍ଭବୀକର୍ଣ୍ଣଶ୍ରୀଶ୍ଵରଶିରିଶର୍ମପାଦିଷତ୍ତବ୍ୟା ।

**nyingpö tenpa pela da dralwa**

The unequaled propagator of the essence of the Buddha's  
doctrine—

ସ୍ଵାମ୍ଭବୀକର୍ଣ୍ଣଶ୍ରୀଶ୍ଵରଶିରିଶର୍ମପାଦିଷତ୍ତବ୍ୟା ।

**tubten chökyi langpor solwa deb**

To Thubten Chokyi Langpo, I pray.

༄༅ ། ຖතୁ ཀྱྲ ཉ ག ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ

སྒྲ ང ག ག ག ག ག ག ག

**The Preliminary Practice**

From the Namchö Dzogchen Vajra Verses

སྒྲ ང ག ག ག ག ག ག

**The Four Thoughts That Turn the Mind to Dharma**

---

ད ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག

**pal kūntuzangpo la chaktsal lo**  
I prostrate to the glorious Samantabhadra.

ད ག ག ག ག ག ག ག

**daljor dini shintu nyédpár ka**

The leisures and endowments are extremely difficult to obtain.

ད ག ག ག ག ག ག ག

**chidang chila kyékyang mitak chi**

No matter what my birth, impermanence and death await.

ད ག ག ག ག ག ག

**géwé chöla bedna sangyé gyu**

Perseverance in the practice of virtuous dharma is the cause for becoming a buddha.

ད ག ག ག ག ག ག

**dikpa gangjé dété rikdruk khyam**

Whatever negativity we create, we wander in the six realms accordingly.

ད ག ག ག ག ག ག

**yidak trékom düdro lünmong dang**

Hungry spirits suffer from hunger and thirst; animals from stupidity;

ད ག ག ག ག ག ག

**nyalwa tsadrang mikyé gana chi**

Hell beings from heat and cold; humans from birth, old age, sickness, and death;

# Ihamin tabtsö Ihayi dukngal yö

Demigods from warfare; and even gods have their suffering.

ପ୍ରକାଶନ

# Taking Refuge

# ମୁଦ୍ରଣ ଶିଳ୍ପ ମାନ୍ସକୁଳ ପତ୍ର ଏକାଙ୍ଗ

düngyi namkhar küntuzangpo la

In the space in front is Kuntuzangpo

# ଶତାବ୍ଦୀ ପ୍ରକାଶନ ମେଲା

**sangyé jangsem paktu médpé kor**  
Surrounded by countless buddhas and bodhisattvas.

# ପ୍ରାଚୀନ ଶାସ୍ତ୍ରବିଦୀ ଓ ସାହିତ୍ୟର ଇତିହାସ

## künzang gyalwa séché tamched la

In Kuntuzangpo, all the Victorious Ones, and their heirs,

# ଶତାବ୍ଦୀ ପରିବର୍ତ୍ତନର ପରିମାଣ ଓ କାରଣ

dakni tséchik yidkyi kyabsu chi

I go for refuge with single-pointed awareness.

# ବିଶ୍ୱାସ ମହାକାଵ୍ୟାଳିକା

**géwa magen drodruk künla ngo**

I dedicate the merit to all motherly sentient beings of the six realms.

សំណង់សង្គម

## Arousing Bodhicitta

# សែនសាខ៍ទី៣ នូវប្រព័ន្ធសែនសាខ៍ន្លើពីរំខែ

**semchen döndü jangchub semkyéd do**

For the benefit of sentient beings, I generate the awakened mind.

ମହାପାତ୍ରନାଥ

## Mandala Offering

rangi düngyi namkhar künzang la

In the space in front of me is Kuntuzangpo,

# សាស្ត្រសាស្ត្រសាស្ត្រសាស្ត្រសាស្ត្រ

## sangyé jangsem paktu médpé kor

Surrounded by countless buddhas and bodhisattvas.

ଶ୍ରୀଦୟକାରିଦ୍ସନୀ'ଗୁଣ'ପଞ୍ଚଶିଲ'ତ୍ରିମହାତ୍ମା'ରମ୍ଭବ

**lingshyi gékün düté mandal bul**

Gathering all the virtue on the four continents, I offer the mandala.

## ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ

## Vajrasattva Practice

# ସନ୍ତ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦର୍ଶନ ସେନାନୀ ଜ୍ଞାନପଦ୍ମନାଭ

rangi chiwor dorsem kudok kar

Above the crown of my head is Vajrasattva, white in color,

ସୁରାଶିଖିନ୍ଦ୍ରହିନୀପୁଷ୍ପକୁଳପାତାଙ୍ଗଃ

## chaknyi dorjé drilbu tultab dzin

His two hands holding a vajra and bell in the taming mudrā.

# ଦ୍ୟାନ୍ତିକୁଳ ପଦାର୍ଥ ଏତିହାସିକ ମହାକାଵ୍ୟ

déyi kulé dütsi gyünbab pé

From his body flows a stream of nectar

# ପ୍ରମାଣନ୍ଦିତ କାହାର କାହାର କାହାର

**lükün gangté dikdrib naknur song**

Filling my entire body while thick black negativity and obscurations flow out.

# ମୟତ୍ରାନ୍ତିକ ସମସ୍ୟାଙ୍କ ପରିଚୟ

tarni dorsem rangtim rangdor sem

Finally, Vajrasattva dissolves into me; I become Vajrasattva.

শু.বনি.কুস.বুর.বী।

## Guru Yoga

# ସନ୍ତଶୀଳିଷ୍ଟମଧ୍ୟ କର୍ମଚାରୀଙ୍କ ପରିବହଣ ବ୍ୟବସ୍ଥା

rangi chiwor pema jungné la

Above the crown of my head is Padmasambhava,

# ଶଦ୍ରା-କୁଣ୍ଡ-ପ୍ରଦ୍ବନ୍ଧିମଣ୍ଡ-ବମଣ-ତତ୍ତ୍ଵ-ତ୍ରଦ୍ଵାନ୍ଦ-ଧର୍ମ-ମନ୍ଦିର

**sangyé jangsem tamched düpar sam**  
The embodiment of all buddhas and bodhisattvas.

## କୁଣ୍ଡଳ ପାତାର ମହିନା

**chaluk pema ngowo tsawé lama**

Appearing as Padmasambhava, in nature he is the root guru.

## ଶାଖାଙ୍କ ଶୁଣି

*Samaya Seal Seal Seal*

ଓঁ শশুক্ষেষ্টব্রহ্ম কেৱল পুরুষ এবং মহিলা

# The Namchö Dzogchen Lineage Prayer

ગુરુનાનાના

## guru dhéwa dākini hūng

ଓ'ପ'କ୍ଷଃ ଗୁର୍ବବଦ୍ଵୀଶାସ'ତ୍ତ୍ଵ'କ୍ଷେତ୍ରକ୍ଷେତ୍ର'କ୍ଷଃ

é ma ho künzang riknga dorjé chang chenpo

How astonishing! Samantabhadra, the five buddha families, and the great Vajradhara,

କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତରେ ପାଦମଣିରେ ପାଦମଣିରେ ପାଦମଣିରେ

**dzogchen tönpa chunyi dorsem sok**

The twelve teachers of the Great Perfection, Vajrasattva, and so forth—

ਕੁਝ ਵਾਲੀਆਂ ਸੰਸਾਰ ਵਿੱਚ ਪ੍ਰਾਣੀਆਂ ਦੀਆਂ ਜ਼ਖ਼ ਅਤੇ ਬਾਧਾਂ ਵਿੱਚ ਵਿੱਚ ਹੋ ਜਾਂਦੀਆਂ ਹਨ।

**gyalwa gong'gyü lama la solwa deb**

To the victorious ones of the mind transmission lineage, I pray:

শার্ক-মনি-শাৰ্শ-মুণ্ড-কেশ-মুণ্ড-শৈশ-কেশ

# dömé néluk tokpar jingyi lob

Grant your blessings to realize the original, essential nature of reality.

## 西藏漢文

**garab dorjé shiri sengha dang**

Garab Dorje, Śrī Siṁha,

# សិរីសាស្ត្រឈាមកុងក្នុងសាសនា

**gyagar rigdzin gyedang khachö kyi**

## The eight vidyādharas of India, the five vidyādharas

## ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧିତ କାହାର କାହାର କାହାର

## rigdzin ngadang guru pema jung

In the pure land of Khecara, and Guru Padmasambhava—

རිග්-චේං-සද-චුං-ගුං-ය-රා-ස-ව-ර්-ත්-ස-හ-  
rigdzin dagyü künla solwa deb

To all the vidyādhara of the symbolic indication lineage, I pray:

රෙ-යු-භ-ඩ-කී-ම-ඩ-ජ-ු-ඩ-ය-ට-ු-ඩ-ු-ඩ-ස-හ-  
jalü chiméd drubpar jingyi lob

Grant your blessings to accomplish the immortal rainbow body.

හැ-ඩ-ඩ-ස-ඩ-ඳ-ඥ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ස-හ-  
jébang nyernga tertön gyatsa sok

The king and twenty-five disciples, one hundred and eight treasure revealers, and so forth,

ක්-ස-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ස-හ-  
chödak gangzak nyengyü lama la

Treasure holders and lamas of the aural transmission lineage—

රා-ස-ස-ව-ර-ද-ස-ස-ස-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ස-හ-  
solwa debso chönyid zedchin shok

To you I pray: may I attain the vision of dharmatā's exhaustion.

ශ්-ෂ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ස-හ-  
guru shyidrak kagong pursum dang

To the peaceful and wrathful manifestations of Guru Padmasambhava and the three: the eight herukas, Gongdü, and Vajrakīlāya;

ධ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ස-හ-  
paktrö sengsum shyitro rabjam sok

The triad of Vajravārāhi, Kroḍikāli, and Simhamukhā, the vast assembly of peaceful and wrathful deities, and the others—

ඡ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ස-හ-  
yidam lhatsok künla solwa deb

To all the hosts of yidam deities, I pray:

හ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ඩ-ස-හ-  
choktün ngödrub nyurtob jingyi lob

Grant your blessings to swiftly accomplish the common and extraordinary spiritual attainments.

མဏිඳුන් རූප ອවස ສැර ສර්ද දර්ඝ

**maning dé'nga barma sengdong dang**

Maning and the five classes of Gonpo (Mahākāla), Barma, and Sengdong,<sup>5</sup>

හෝ පූර්ණ රූප රූප සැර මාත්‍රා මාත්‍රා මාත්‍රා

**dzamlha rikngā norgyün chédnga sok**

The five classes of Dzambala, five Vasudhārā sisters, and others—

ක්‍රියා පූර්ණ උත්සනා පූර්ණ පූර්ණ පූර්ණ පූර්ණ

**chökyong terdak namla solwa deb**

To all the dharmapālas and lords of treasure, I pray:

මීත්‍රා පූර්ණ පූර්ණ පූර්ණ පූර්ණ පූර්ණ

**chisam tamched yidshyin drubpar dzö**

May all that is wished for be accomplished.

දින් පූර්ණ පූර්ණ පූර්ණ පූර්ණ පූර්ණ

**détar dakgi solwa tabpé tü**

Thus, through the force of this prayer I have made,

ක්‍රියා පූර්ණ පූර්ණ පූර්ණ පූර්ණ

**tsédang drubpa malü tarchin né**

May I live long and accomplish all practices without exception.

ක්‍රියා පූර්ණ පූර්ණ පූර්ණ පූර්ණ

**tsédir sangyé drubpar jingyi lob**

Grant blessings to attain buddhahood in this very life.

සාමායු සූත්‍ර සූත්‍ර පාස්ම් පාස්ම් පාස්ම් පාස්ම්

Samaya Gya Gya Gya Khatam Guhya Mama Hyā

බ්‍රාහ්ම්‍ය පූර්ණ පූර්ණ පූර්ණ පූර්ණ පූර්ණ පූර්ණ පූර්ණ පූර්ණ

හු පූර්ණ පූර්ණ

*Senge Dradrog directly transmitted this to Tulku Migyur Dorje when he was thirteen years old, on the 20th day of the fifth month of the Bird Year (1657 CE).*

<sup>5</sup> *seng dong* (Tib.), an earthly protector, *zhing kyong* (Tib.) *lokapala* (Skt.), with a lion head is not to be confused with *Sengdongma* (Tib.) *Sirñhamukhā* (Skt.), Lion-faced Dakini.

ଓঁ শক্তি ক্ষেত্র শুশাস্ত্র শিখ বৃক্ষ পর্যবেক্ষণ মনোবিজ্ঞান

শହିରମ' ଏକୁଦ୍ଧିପଦି' ଶର୍ଷତ' ଦକ୍ଷିଣା' ଏକୁଶର' ଶଃ

## The Terma Lineage Prayer

## **from the Cycle of the Profound Hearing Transmission of the Namchö Mind Treasure**

ଶ୍ରୀନାଥୀଭାବୀର୍ମେଣ୍ଡୋ

**guru dhéwa ḍākini hūng**

ଓ'ম'କ'ଃ ଶୁଣ'ପ୍ରତ୍ସାମ'ନଦ'ବ'ତବ'ଶ୍ରୀ'ବିଦ'ମମନ'ଶୁଣ'ି

# **é ma ho nubchok déwachen gyi shyingkham su**

How astonishing! In the western Pure Realm of Bliss

# শর্তম' পুর' ক্ষণ' শূ' শুদ' ব' মৰ্ব' ঘ' স' ৫৫০

**chomden chöku nangwa tayé dang**

Is the conqueror, the dharmakāya Buddha Amitābha, and

ହେ'ନଦିବା'ର୍ମିଶିଶ'ଲୁହି'କୁ'ଏ'ଶର୍ଷା'ଏ'ଶ'ର୍ମିଶିଶ'ହେ

tsédak rikngé kula solwa deb

The five buddhas of longevity—to you I pray:

# କେଣ୍ଟିରିଶାନ୍ତିକ୍ଷରସପତ୍ରିକାନ୍ତିକଷଃ

tséyi rigdzin tobpar jingyi lob

Grant your blessings to become a *vidyādhara* of longevity.

ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣାନ୍ତମାଧ୍ୟାନମିଶନମହାରାଜ

## Ihochok potala yi néchok na

In Potala, the supremely sacred abode of the south,

ପ୍ରଦୟନାକୁ ପାଇଁ ପାଇଁ ପାଇଁ ପାଇଁ

# longku gyalwa gyatso chenrézik

Is the Ocean of Buddhas, the *sambhogakāya* Avalokiteśvara—

ଶୁଣନ୍ତି କେଣ ପରିଷ୍ଠାପନାରେ ଯାହାରେ ଦିନମାତ୍ରରେ

tukjé chenpö lhatsok la solwa deb

To the assembly of deities of the Great Compassionate One, I pray:

བྱତ୍ତଶ୍ଵର୍ଦ୍ଧନ୍ତୁଷାପରସ୍ତିତ୍ତୁଣ୍ଣନଃ

**khorwa dongtruk nüpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to possess the power to stir samsāra from its depths.

ଶ୍ଵେତ୍ତଶ୍ଵର୍ଦ୍ଧନ୍ତୁଷାପରସ୍ତିତ୍ତୁଣ୍ଣନଃ

**Ihonub ngayab lingi shalyé né**

In the southwest palace of Ngayab Ling

ଶୁଭ୍ରମକର୍ତ୍ତବ୍ୟାପରସ୍ତିତ୍ତୁଣ୍ଣନଃ

**ku'nga tsengyed guru drakpo dang**

Are the five kāyas, eight manifestations, the wrathful guru, and

ଶୁଭ୍ରମକର୍ତ୍ତବ୍ୟାପରସ୍ତିତ୍ତୁଣ୍ଣନଃ

**jébang nyishu ngala solwa deb**

The the king and twenty-five subjects—to you I pray:

ଶୁଭ୍ରମକର୍ତ୍ତବ୍ୟାପରସ୍ତିତ୍ତୁଣ୍ଣନଃ

**kyédzok tenpa nyurtob jingyi lob**

Grant blessings that I may swiftly achieve stability in the generation and completion stages.

ଶୁଭ୍ରମକର୍ତ୍ତବ୍ୟାପରସ୍ତିତ୍ତୁଣ୍ଣନଃ

**dulja drodul shyingkham yangpa na**

In the expansive pure land of the beings to be tamed

ଶୁଭ୍ରମକର୍ତ୍ତବ୍ୟାପରସ୍ତିତ୍ତୁଣ୍ଣନଃ

**tertön gyatsa chödak léchen sok**

Are the one hundred tertons, the treasure holders, those with fortunate karma, and so forth—

ଶୁଭ୍ରମକର୍ତ୍ତବ୍ୟାପରସ୍ତିତ୍ତୁଣ୍ଣନଃ

**tsawa gyüpé lama la solwa deb**

To the root and lineage gurus, I pray:

ଶୁଭ୍ରମକର୍ତ୍ତବ୍ୟାପରସ୍ତିତ୍ତୁଣ୍ଣନଃ

**drubpa taru chinpar jingyi lob**

Grant blessings to completely perfect all practices.

ཡි· དා· རි· ས්· ມ· ສ්· ດ· ດ· ພ· ດ· ຕ· ອ· ຕ· ລ· ດ· ຕ·

**yidam shyitro masing khandrö tsok**

Peaceful and wrathful deities, hosts of mother and sister  
dākinis,

པ· ດ· ສ්· ດ· ດ·

**kasung damchen künla solwa deb**

All oath-bound dharma protectors—to you I pray:

ෂ්‍රී· ප්‍රසාද්· ස්වාධී· මූල්‍ය· ප්‍රාග්‍රිජා· ප්‍රාග්‍රිජා· ප්‍රාග්‍රිජා·

**trinlé namshyi lhüngyi drubpa dang**

Grant your blessings that the four activities are spontaneously  
accomplished,

සක්ෂාත්· ප්‍රත්‍ය෎ර්මාන්· ප්‍රත්‍ය෎ර්මාන්· ප්‍රත්‍ය෎ර්මාන්· ප්‍රත්‍ය෎ර්මාන්

**choktün ngödrub nyurtob jingyi lob**

The common and extraordinary spiritual attainments swiftly  
achieved,

හේ· ප්‍රත්‍ය෎ර්මාන්· ප්‍රත්‍ය෎ර්මාන්· ප්‍රත්‍ය෎ර්මාන්· ප්‍රත්‍ය෎ර්මාන්

**tséchik sangyé drubpar dzedu sol**

And buddhahood attained in a single lifetime.

ස· ම· ය· ස්‍රී· ස්‍රී· ස්‍රී·

Samaya Seal Seal Seal

ඩේශාප· උදි· ප්‍රාග්‍රිජා· ස්වාධී· ප්‍රත්‍ය෎ර්මාන්· ප්‍රත්‍ය෎ර්මාන්· ප්‍රත්‍ය෎ර්මාන්· ප්‍රත්‍ය෎ර්මාන්· ප්‍රත්‍ය෎ර්මාන්· ප්‍රත්‍ය෎ර්මාන්· ප්‍රත්‍ය෎ර්මාන්· ප්‍රත්‍ය෎ර්මාන්·

*At noon on the 21st day of the fifth month in the Year of the Bird, when Tulku Migyur Dorje was thirteen years old, Guru Padmasambhava transmitted this to him directly.*

ଓঁ শশ্রাঙ্গেশ্বরী কেবল সন্ধি পূজা পূজা পূজা  
বৃক্ষ পূজা পূজা পূজা ।

The Namchö Dzogchen Lineage Prayer  
“Gathering of Blessings”

ওঁ আহ হং

om āh hūng

Om Āh Hūng!

কেবল পূজা পূজা পূজা ।

চোয়িং নাম্পা দাকপে পোড়াঙ না

Residing in the perfectly pure palace of the dharmadhātu,

গুরু পতে যোগ পুরুষ পূজা পূজা ।

কুণ্ডাঙ যাব্যুম লা সোল্বা দেব

Samantabhadra and consort, to you I pray:

কেবল পূজা পূজা পূজা ।

ত্সেছিক সঙ্গ্যে দ্রুবপা জিঙ্গি লো

Grant your blessings to achieve buddhahood in a single lifetime.

ওঁ আহ হং

om āh hūng

Om Āh Hūng!

কেবল পূজা পূজা পূজা ।

ওক্মিন ইহুন্দ্ৰুব দাম্পে পোড়াঙ না

Residing in the spontaneously accomplished supreme palace of Akaniṣṭha,

কেবল পূজা পূজা পূজা ।

দোর্জে চাঙ্গেন লা সোল্বা দেব

Great Vajradhara, to you I pray:

শুধুমাত্র পূজা পূজা পূজা ।

নংসেম দ্জিন্পা টংগপা জিঙ্গি লো

Grant your blessings to eliminate clinging to appearances and mind.

ॐ अह हुं

**om āh hūng**

Om Āh Hūng!

शशस्त्रम् विश्वामित्रम् शूरप्रभाम् विश्वामित्रम् ।

**saldak rabjam gyalwé shyingkham na**

Residing in the expanse of luminous purity, the pure land of  
the Victorious Ones,

द्विष्टिस्त्रम् विश्वामित्रम् शूरप्रभाम् विश्वामित्रम् ।

**dorjé sempa la solwa deb**

Vajrasattva, to you I pray:

द्विष्टिस्त्रम् विश्वामित्रम् शूरप्रभाम् विश्वामित्रम् ।

**nyönmong drima dakpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to purify the stains of afflictive emotions.

ॐ अह हुं

**om āh hūng**

Om Āh Hūng!

द्विष्टिस्त्रम् विश्वामित्रम् विश्वामित्रम् ।

**potala yi néchok dampa na**

Residing in the supreme sacred palace, Potala,

शशस्त्रम् विश्वामित्रम् विश्वामित्रम् ।

**tukjé chenpo la solwa deb**

Great Compassionate One, to you I pray:

शशस्त्रम् विश्वामित्रम् विश्वामित्रम् ।

**tongnyid nyingjé jongwar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to master the practice of emptiness and  
compassion.

ॐ अह हुं

**om āh hūng**

Om Āh Hūng!

ॐ अस्त्राद्वयास्त्राद्वयास्त्राद्वयास्त्राद्वया ।

**tadral lolé dépé podrang du**

Residing in the palace that is free of limitations, transcending  
the mind,

द्वाराद्वयाद्वयाद्वयाद्वयाद्वयाद्वया ।

**garab dorjé la solwa deb**

Garab Dorje, to you I pray,

कर्मानुगम्भेयाद्वयाद्वयाद्वयाद्वयाद्वया ।

**chöku ngönsum tokpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to directly realize the dharmakāya.

ॐ अह हुं

**om āh hūng**

Om Āh Hūng!

दुर्त्रोद्वयाद्वयाद्वयाद्वयाद्वया ।

**durtrö sosa lingi néchok tu**

Residing in the supreme sacred place, the charnel ground of  
Sosa Ling,

श्रीसिंहाद्वयाद्वयाद्वयाद्वया ।

**shiri singha la solwa deb**

Śrī Simha, to you I pray:

जलुओद्रोलवार्जियोलोब्ब्रह्माद्वयाद्वयाद्वया ।

**jalü ökur drolwar jingyi lob**

Grant blessings to liberate as the body of rainbow light.

ॐ अहं हुँ

**om āh hūng**

Om Āh Hūng!

ସର୍ବଶାନ୍ତିକାମାଣିକାର୍ଯ୍ୟାମାଣି ।

**zangdok palgyi riwö shalyé na**

Residing in the celestial palace of the Glorious Copper-Colored Mountain,

ଏହାମ୍ବୂଦ୍ୟମାଣୁମାଣିକାର୍ଯ୍ୟାମାଣି ।

**pedjung yabyum la solwa deb**

Padmasambhava and consort, to you I pray:

ଏହାମ୍ବୂଦ୍ୟମାଣୁମାଣିକାର୍ଯ୍ୟାମାଣି ।

**rangshyen dönyi drubpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to accomplish the two purposes of myself and others.

ॐ अहं हुँ

**om āh hūng**

Om Āh Hūng!

ଏହାମ୍ବୂଦ୍ୟମାଣୁମାଣିକାର୍ଯ୍ୟାମାଣି ।

**tenpa dzinkyong pelwé podrang né**

Residing in the palace of upholding, protecting, and propagating the Buddha's doctrine,

ଏହାମ୍ବୂଦ୍ୟମାଣୁମାଣିକାର୍ଯ୍ୟାମାଣି ।

**dorjé drakpo tsala solwa deb**

Dorje Drakpo Tsal, to you I pray:

ଏହାମ୍ବୂଦ୍ୟମାଣୁମାଣିକାର୍ଯ୍ୟାମାଣି ।

**ati tenpa darwar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to propagate the Atiyoga doctrine.

ॐ अह हुँ

**om āh hūng**

Om Āh Hūng!

त्रिष्ठानकदर्शकमधिक्षमन्तर्बन्धसा ।

**riktsal chedtsö tsompé podrang né**

Residing in the palace of discourse, logic, and composition—  
the display of awareness,

रागास्यामर्पणाद्विषया ।

**rāga asya la solwa deb**

Rāga Asya, to you I pray:

कृपास्तुत्यन्तविषयाद्विषया ।

**nyönmong kyöndang dralwar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to be free from the faults of afflictive  
emotions.

ॐ अह हुँ

**om āh hūng**

Om Āh Hūng!

त्रिष्ठानकदर्शकमधिक्षमन्तर्बन्धसा ।

**tsoldral tokpa tarchin podrang né**

Residing in the palace of effortless, completely perfected  
realization,

गुणवत्तिरेत्यामर्पणाद्विषया ।

**künzang shérab la solwa deb**

Kunzang Sherab, to you I pray:

सद्विष्ठानकदर्शकमधिक्षमन्तर्बन्धसा ।

**rang'rik chökur tokpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to realize self-awareness as the  
dharmakāya.

ॐ आह हुँग

Om Āh Hūng!

वस्त्रदद्वासदेक्षमान्यमात्र्दर्शना ।

**khordé déchen nyamnyid podrang né**

Residing in the palace of the great bliss of evenness of samsāra  
and nirvāṇa,

शुभ्रशुष्माकर्षणस्त्रिवृत्तिरूपान्वयना ।

**lhündrub gyatso la solwa deb**

Lhundrub Gyatso, to you I pray:

शक्तिशक्तिरूपेष्वास्त्रिवृत्तिरूपान्वयना ।

**khyenyi yeshé gyépar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to increase the two omniscient aspects of  
primordial wisdom.

ॐ आह हुँग

Om Āh Hūng!

शुभ्रशुष्माकर्षणदद्वासदेक्षमात्र्दर्शना ।

**kusum longyang déchen podrang né**

Residing in the palace of the great bliss-expanses of the three  
kāyas,

शुभ्रकर्षणस्त्रिवृत्तिरूपान्वयना ।

**pema norbu la solwa deb**

Pema Norbu, to you I pray:

शुद्धिष्वासाशुद्धनास्त्रिवृत्तिरूपान्वयना ।

**lungsem nangwa dakpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to purify appearances [arising] from the  
wind-mind.

ॐ अह हुँ

**om āh hūng**

Om Āh Hūng!

अस्त्रांश्वरूपाद्यन्तं शश्वत् ।

**rangnang trulpa kadak ösal long**

Residing in the clear light expanse where the self-experience  
of delusion is primordially pure,

गम्भीर्णवासर्वासद्विषय ।

**karma tashi la solwa deb**

Karma Tashi, to you I pray:

अस्मिन्द्वयान्तर्गत्यस्त्रिविषयस्त्वा ।

**marik trulnang drolwar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to be liberated from the deluded  
appearances of ignorance.

ॐ अह हुँ

**om āh hūng**

Om Āh Hūng!

पाद्मक्षेत्रान्तर्गत्यद्विषयस्त्वा ।

**kadak chöku dakpé longyang né**

Residing in original purity, the vast pure expanse of the  
dharmakāya,

गम्भीर्णवासर्वासद्विषय ।

**karma döndam la solwa deb**

Karma Dondam, to you I pray:

अस्त्रांश्वरूपाद्यन्तं शश्वत् ।

**chirnang semsu drolwar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to liberate all appearances as the nature  
of mind.

ॐ अः हुः

**om āh hūng**

Om Āh Hūng!

རྒྱ རྒ རྒ

**rang'rik dakpa chenpö tsaldzok pa**

Perfect master of the great purity of self-awareness,

ཀ ག

**karma gyurméd la solwa deb**

Karma Gyurmé, to you I pray:

ད ད ད ད ད ད ད ད ད ད ད ད ད ད ད ད ད ད

**nang'ying jishyin tokpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to realize the inner expanse, just as it is.

ॐ अः हुः

**om āh hūng**

Om Āh Hūng!

କ କ କ କ କ କ କ କ କ କ କ କ କ କ କ

**tendrel zabmö néluk ngöngyur pa**

Actualizer of the profound interdependent nature of reality,

ମ ମ ମ ମ ମ ମ ମ ମ ମ ମ ମ ମ ମ ମ

**do'ngak tendzin la solwa deb**

Do Ngak Tenzin, to you I pray:

ଶ ଶ ଶ ଶ ଶ ଶ ଶ ଶ ଶ ଶ ଶ ଶ ଶ ଶ

**zungdzin trulpa dakpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to purify the confusion of subject and object.

ॐ अह हुंग

Om Āh Hūng

Om Āh Hūng!

ஓସାଲ ଦେଵା ଚେନ୍ପୋ ପୋଦରଙ୍ଗ ନେ ।

ösal déwa chenpö podrang né

Residing in the palace of clear light, great bliss,

କେଶାର୍ଣ୍ଣିଷ୍ଠାନାର୍ଥାନାତନ୍ତରଣା ।

chökyi nyima la solwa deb

Chökyi Nyima, to you I pray:

ମୁଖ୍ୟମନାତ୍ମାପାତ୍ରାଧିକାରୀଶାନ୍ତିଷ୍ଠାନା ।

rangsem trulpa dakpar jingyi lob

Grant your blessings to purify my confused mind.

ॐ अह हुंग

Om Āh Hūng

Om Āh Hūng!

ପାଳଚେନ୍ଦ୍ରିଯାତ୍ମିକାର୍ଥାନାକେଶାର୍ଣ୍ଣିଷ୍ଠାନା ।

kater mindrol chökyi podrang né

Residing in the ripening and liberating dharma palace of kāma  
and terma,

ମହାକାମାତ୍ମାପାତ୍ରାଧିକାରୀଶାନ୍ତିଷ୍ଠାନା ।

palchen düpa la solwa deb

Palchen Dupa, to you I pray:

ରିମନ୍ୟି ଟେଂପା ଟୋବପା ଜିଙ୍ଗ୍ଯି ଲୋବ

Grant your blessings to achieve stability in the two stages.

ॐ अह हुं

**om āh hūng**

Om Āh Hūng!

गंग्शर श्येन्मेद् चोकु पूरांग ने  
गंग्शर श्येन्मेद् चोकु पूरांग ने ।

**gangshar shyenméd chökü podrang né**

Residing in the dharmakāya palace of non-attachment to  
whatever appears,

गर्वांग तेंजिन ला सोल्वा डेब  
गर्वांग तेंजिन ला सोल्वा डेब ।

**garwang tendzin la solwa deb**

Garwang Tenzin, to you I pray:

रिक्तसार्वत्र शर्वांग वर्षीय शर्वांग ने  
रिक्तसार्वत्र शर्वांग वर्षीय शर्वांग ने ।

**riktsal shardrol tokpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to realize liberation [immediately] upon  
the arising displays of awareness.

ॐ अह हुं

**om āh hūng**

Om Āh Hūng!

ओसल नंगश्यि तर्चिन पूरांग ने  
ओसल नंगश्यि तर्चिन पूरांग ने ।

**ösal nangshyi tarchin podrang né**

Residing in the clear-light palace of the perfect four visions,

चोक्यि दावा ला सोल्वा डेब  
चोक्यि दावा ला सोल्वा डेब ।

**chökyi dawa la solwa deb**

Chökyi Dawa, to you I pray:

जाक्मेद् जलु ड्रुब्पार जिङ्गी लोब  
जाक्मेद् जलु ड्रुब्पार जिङ्गी लोब ।

**zakméd jalü drubpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to attain the uncontaminated rainbow  
body.

ॐ अह हुं

**om āh hūng**

Om Āh Hūng!

ಖ್ಯಾತಾರ್ಥಿಕರ್ವಾಷಾಪಾಶ್ಮಾಸಾರ್ಥಿ ।

**Ihasé damdzin rotsal drubwang je**

Lord and sovereign among siddhas, the display and expression  
of Lhasé Damdzin,

ಹಂತಾರ್ಥಿಕರ್ವಾಷಾಪಾಶ್ಮಾಸಾರ್ಥಿ ।

**chökyi drayang la solwa deb**

Chökyi Drayang, to you I pray:

ಖ್ಯಾತಾರ್ಥಿಕರ್ವಾಷಾಪಾಶ್ಮಾಸಾರ್ಥಿ ।

**tendrō dönchen drubpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to accomplish the great purpose of the  
doctrine and beings.

ॐ अह हुं

**om āh hūng**

Om Āh Hūng!

ಶ್ರೀಷತ್ತಾತ್ಮಿಕಾಂಕಾರ್ಮಿಷಾರ್ಥಿ ।

**chitsuk nyida pemé denteng na**

Residing upon the lotus, sun, and moon seat above my crown,

ತಾತ್ತ್ವಿಕಾರ್ಮಾಸಾರ್ಥಿ ।

**tsawé lama la solwa deb**

Root Guru, to you I pray:

ಖ್ಯಾತಾರ್ಥಿಕರ್ವಾಷಾಪಾಶ್ಮಾಸಾರ್ಥಿ ।

**nangshyi taru chinpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to perfect the four visions.

ॐ अह हुं

**om āh hūng**

Om Āh Hūng!

षेषा॑स्त्र॒मा॑द्गुर्व॒युद्द्व॒त्ते॑द्मा॑सा॑गा॑ ।

**tekpa rimgü yangtsé dampa na**

At the sacred pinnacle of the nine vehicles,

ई॒श्वरा॑स्त्र॒क्षेत्र॒स्त्र॒पा॑स्त्र॒पा॑स्त्र॒पा॑ ।

**dzogpa chenpo la solwa deb**

To the Great Perfection, I pray:

ऋ॒षा॑पि॒द्व॒द्व॒स्त्र॒स्त्र॒स्त्र॒स्त्र॒प्र॒त्ति॒त्र॒ग्री॒ष्मा॑स्त्र॒पा॑ ।

**zakméd jalü drubpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to accomplish the immaculate rainbow body.

ॐ अह हुं

**om āh hūng**

Om Āh Hūng!

द्व॒द्व॒स्त्र॒क्ष॒पा॑स्त्र॒पा॑द्व॒मा॑स्त्र॒य॒त्र॒य॒सा॑ ।

**rang'lü tsakham dakpé shyalyé na**

Residing in the palace of the pure nature of my body's channels and elements,

ष्टि॒द्व॒मा॑स्त्र॒द्व॒र्ष्ट॒स्त्र॒पा॑स्त्र॒पा॑ ।

**yidam khandro la solwa deb**

Yidams and dākīnis, to you I pray:

श॒द्व॒द्व॒स्त्र॒मि॒द्व॒स्त्र॒स्त्र॒प्र॒त्ति॒त्र॒ग्री॒ष्मा॑स्त्र॒पा॑ ।

**pungpo lhakméd drubpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to accomplish the aggregates without residue.

ॐ अह हुँ

**om āh hūng**

Om Āh Hūng!

ਹੇਚੇਨ ਧਾਨੇ ਦੁਰਤ੍ਰੋ ਚੇਂਪੋ ਨੇ

Residing in the great Hechen Dhana charnel ground,  
ਸ਼ੇਨਪਾ ਮਾਰਨਕ ਲਾ ਸੋਲਵਾ ਡੇਬ

Red-black Shenpa, to you I pray:  
ਦਜੋਗਚੇਨ ਟੈਂਪਾ ਦਾਰਵਾਰ ਜਿੰਗੀ ਲੋਬ

Grant your blessings to propagate the doctrine of Great  
Perfection.

ॐ अह हुँ

**om āh hūng**

Om Āh Hūng!

ਤੋਕਤਸੋਕ ਨਾਂਗਵਾ ਦਾਕਪੇ ਸ਼ੈਂਕਾਮ ਨੇ

Residing in the pure realm where perceptions of discursive  
thoughts are purified,

ਦਮਚੇਨ ਗਯਾਤਸੋ ਲਾ ਸੋਲਵਾ ਡੇਬ

Ocean of dharma protectors, to you I pray:  
ਗਲਕ੍ਯੇਨ ਬਾਰਚੇਦ ਸ਼ੈਵਾਰ ਜਿੰਗੀ ਲੋਬ

Grant your blessings to pacify non-conducive circumstances  
and obstacles.

ॐ अह हुंग

Om Āh Hūng!

॥८॥  
त्वं समीक्ष्य देवा कर्त्तव्यं प्राप्नुयात् ॥

**khorwé trengtak chöpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to break the chain of samsāra.

देवा कर्त्तव्यं प्राप्नुयात् ॥

**wené ritrö drimpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to remain in isolated retreat.

त्वं समीक्ष्य देवा कर्त्तव्यं प्राप्नुयात् ॥

**zégö shyenpa dralwar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to be free from attachment to food and clothing.

ॐ अह हुंग

Om Āh Hūng!

कर्त्तव्यं प्राप्नुयात् ॥

**chöla nyig'rü nüpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to have a strong heart to persevere in dharma practice.

त्वं समीक्ष्य देवा कर्त्तव्यं प्राप्नुयात् ॥

**nyamnang saldrib médpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to attain meditational experience free of clarity and obscurity.

त्वं समीक्ष्य देवा कर्त्तव्यं प्राप्नुयात् ॥

**trawa tinglong nüpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings for strength to plumb the depth of the subtle [truth].

ॐ आह हुँग

Om Āh Hüng!

सिमष-त्रिद-द्वा-ब्रह्म-मस्त-वर्ष-प्रीत-श्री-स-क्ष-वर्षा ।

**semnyid rangshyal tongwar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to see the true face of the nature of mind.

क्ष-क्ष-ग-न्व-म-व-व-व-प्रीत-श्री-स-क्ष-वर्षा ।

**namtok drima dralwar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to be free from the stains of conceptual thoughts.

व-विद-ग-द्वा-क्ष-व-व-प्रीत-श्री-स-क्ष-वर्षा ।

**drimed kadak tokpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to realize stainless primordial purity.

ॐ आह हुँग

Om Āh Hüng!

व-द-वा-व-व-व-व-प्रीत-श्री-स-क्ष-वर्षा ।

**dakshyen nyidzin dralwar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to be free from the duality of self and others.

शुद्धि-द्व-क्ष-व-व-व-प्रीत-श्री-स-क्ष-वर्षा ।

**nangsid chökur tokpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to realize all appearance and existence as the dharmakāya.

क्ष-व-व-व-व-व-व-प्रीत-श्री-स-क्ष-वर्षा ।

**tendrel tabla khépar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to be skillful in auspicious circumstances.

ॐ आह हुंग

Om Āh Hūng!

निंग त्सेद्ने चोपर जिंगी लोब

Grant your blessings to cut dualistic appearances from their root.

क्षेत्रिक येशे ग्येपर जिंगी लोब

Grant your blessings for primordial wisdom's two kinds of knowledge to flourish.

त्सेचिक संग्ये तोपर जिंगी लोब

Grant your blessings to attain buddhahood in this very lifetime.

ॐ आह हुंग

Om Āh Hūng!

चोन्यिड न्गोन्सुम टोकपर जिंगी लोब

Grant your blessings to directly realize the ultimate nature of phenomena.

न्यामनंग गोंगदु पेल्वर जिंगी लोब

Grant your blessings to experience ever-increasing appearances.

रिंगा त्सेद्ला पेबपर जिंगी लोब

Grant your blessings that awareness may reach its full extent.

ॐ आह हुँग

**om āh hūng**

Om Āh Hūng!

ક્રસ્ત્રીદ્યદ્વારાનત્રીષ્ટયાં પ્રાર્થિત્બ્રીષ્ટનશા ।

**chönyid zedsar khyolwar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to reach the ground of the exhaustion of dharmāta.

એદ્વદ્દાક્ષરાણ્યાધારાનત્રીષ્ટનશા ।

**dengchen shyidang denpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to be endowed with the four kinds of great confidence.

ગુરુસર્વદ્વારાધારાનત્રીષ્ટનશા ।

**künzang gongpa tokpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings to realize the enlightened mind of Samantabhadra.

અજેષ્ટોદ્વારાનત્રીષ્ટનશાઃ ગર્વીદ્વારાધારાનત્રીષ્ટનશા ।  
 શાશ્વતાન્તરાધીનુદ્દીપાનીદ્વારાધારાનત્રીષ્ટનશા । શાશ્વતાન્તરાધીનુદ્દીપાનીદ્વારાધારાનત્રીષ્ટનશા ।  
 ક્રીષ્ણાધારાનત્રીષ્ટનશાઃ ગર્વીદ્વારાધારાનત્રીષ્ટનશા । ગર્વીદ્વારાધારાનત્રીષ્ટનશા । ગર્વીદ્વારાધારાનત્રીષ્ટનશા ।  
 શાશ્વતાન્તરાધીનુદ્દીપાનીદ્વારાધારાનત્રીષ્ટનશા । શાશ્વતાન્તરાધીનુદ્દીપાનીદ્વારાધારાનત્રીષ્ટનશા । શાશ્વતાન્તરાધીનુદ્દીપાનીદ્વારાધારાનત્રીષ્ટનશા ।  
 શાશ્વતાન્તરાધીનુદ્દીપાનીદ્વારાધારાનત્રીષ્ટનશા । શાશ્વતાન્તરાધીનુદ્દીપાનીદ્વારાધારાનત્રીષ્ટનશા । શાશ્વતાન્તરાધીનુદ્દીપાનીદ્વારાધારાનત્રીષ્ટનશા ।  
 શાશ્વતાન્તરાધીનુદ્દીપાનીદ્વારાધારાનત્રીષ્ટનશા । શાશ્વતાન્તરાધીનુદ્દીપાનીદ્વારાધારાનત્રીષ્ટનશા । શાશ્વતાન્તરાધીનુદ્દીપાનીદ્વારાધારાનત્રીષ્ટનશા ।

If one supplicates from the core of one's heart with total surrender and deep faith, one will certainly receive blessings. This is the middle length lineage prayer of the Namchö Dzogchen Sangye Lakchang, "Buddha in The Palm of Your Hand"; the extensive version is found in the Namchö Dzogchen Supplication Prayer. The abbreviated version is the seven-line set, "Calling the Lama From Afar," understanding the lama as the embodiment of all the buddhas, according to the hearing lineage. To supplicate one's guru as the embodiment of all [objects of refuge] during Guru Yoga practice is profound. At the persistent request of Kunzang Sherab, the doctrine-holder of the Namchö tradition, to fulfill the purpose, I, Dorje Gyurme, wrote this during the waxing phase of the tenth month of the Wood Snake year at Gang Drak monastery located near the Yangtse river. If there are flaws in this writing I confess them to the root and lineage gurus. May they never become a perpetual obscuration. Through this virtue, may the doctrine of the Great Perfection flourish.

༄༅། ། རྒྱྤ·ສ୍ମୋର୍ଦ୍ଵା·ଶ୍ରୀ·ଶ୍ରୁଗୁପ୍ତା·ବସନ୍ତା·ବସା·ବୁଦ୍ଧାର୍ଦ୍ଵାର୍ଥା·ବ୍ରଦ୍ଵାର୍ଥା

Supplication Prayer from the Ratna Lingpa  
Three-Kaya Lama Sādhana

ଶ୍ରୀ·ଶ୍ରୁଗୁପ୍ତା·ବସନ୍ତା·ବସା·ବୁଦ୍ଧାର୍ଦ୍ଵାର୍ଥା

**jé lama sangyé chökyi kula solwa deb**  
Lord guru, dharmakāya buddha, to you I pray:

ଶ୍ରୀ·ଶ୍ରୁଗୁପ୍ତା·ବସନ୍ତା·ବସା·ବୁଦ୍ଧାର୍ଦ୍ଵାର୍ଥା

**marik münpa sangwar jingyi lob**  
Grant blessings that the darkness of ignorance is dispelled.

ଶ୍ରୀ·ଶ୍ରୁଗୁପ୍ତା·ବସନ୍ତା·ବସା·ବୁଦ୍ଧାର୍ଦ୍ଵାର୍ଥା

**lama longchö dzokpé kula solwa deb**  
Sambhogakāya guru, to you I pray:

ଶ୍ରୀ·ଶ୍ରୁଗୁପ୍ତା·ବସନ୍ତା·ବସା·ବୁଦ୍ଧାର୍ଦ୍ଵାର୍ଥା

**tingdzin gyüla kyéwar jingyi lob**  
Grant blessings that meditative absorption develops in my mind.

ଶ୍ରୀ·ଶ୍ରୁଗୁପ୍ତା·ବସନ୍ତା·ବସା·ବୁଦ୍ଧାର୍ଦ୍ଵାର୍ଥା

**lama tukjé trulpé kula solwa deb**  
Compassionate nirmāṇakāya guru, to you I pray:

ଶ୍ରୀ·ଶ୍ରୁଗୁପ୍ତା·ବସନ୍ତା·ବସା·ବୁଦ୍ଧାର୍ଦ୍ଵାର୍ଥା

**nyamdang tokpa charwar jingyi lob**  
Grant blessings that experience and realization arise in my mind.

ଶ୍ରୀ·ଶ୍ରୁଗୁପ୍ତା·ବସନ୍ତା·ବସା·ବୁଦ୍ଧାର୍ଦ୍ଵାର୍ଥା

**lama gyalwa gyatsö kula solwa deb**  
Guru in the form of the ocean of buddhas, to you I pray:

ଶ୍ରୀ·ଶ୍ରୁଗୁପ୍ତା·ବସନ୍ତା·ବସା·ବୁଦ୍ଧାର୍ଦ୍ଵାର୍ଥା

**dakshyen dönyi drubpar jingyi lob**  
Grant your blessings that the two purposes of self and others  
are accomplished.

ଶ୍ରୀ·ଶ୍ରୁଗୁପ୍ତା·ବସନ୍ତା·ବସା·ବୁଦ୍ଧାର୍ଦ୍ଵାର୍ଥା

**lamé kula solwa deb**  
To the lama's body I pray:

ସୁନ୍ଦର ପ୍ରକାଶ ପରମା ପ୍ରିୟା ଶକ୍ତିଷ୍ଠଳଃ

**lüla dédrö barwar jingyi lob**

Grant blessings for blissful heat to be generated in my body;

ଜୀବନ ପରମା ପ୍ରକାଶ ପରମା ପ୍ରିୟା ଶକ୍ତିଷ୍ଠଳଃ

**chiméd tséyi ngödrub tsol**

Bestow the siddhi of immortal life.

ଶାଶ୍ଵତ ପରମା ପ୍ରକାଶ ପରମା ପ୍ରିୟା ଶକ୍ତିଷ୍ଠଳଃ

**lamé sung'la solwa deb**

To the lama's speech I pray:

ଶାଶ୍ଵତ ପରମା ପ୍ରକାଶ ପରମା ପ୍ରିୟା ଶକ୍ତିଷ୍ଠଳଃ

**ngakla nüpa jungwar jingyi lob**

Grant blessings that empower my speech;

ବ୍ରହ୍ମପରମା ପ୍ରକାଶ ପରମା ପ୍ରିୟା ଶକ୍ତିଷ୍ଠଳଃ

**tsangpa sungi ngödrub tsol**

Bestow the siddhi of Brahmā's eloquence.

ଶାଶ୍ଵତ ପରମା ପ୍ରକାଶ ପରମା ପ୍ରିୟା ଶକ୍ତିଷ୍ଠଳଃ

**lamé tukla solwa deb**

To the lama's mind I pray:

ଶାଶ୍ଵତ ପରମା ପ୍ରକାଶ ପରମା ପ୍ରିୟା ଶକ୍ତିଷ୍ଠଳଃ

**sembla tokpa charwar jingyi lob**

Grant blessings that realization arises in my mind;

ମହାମୁଦ୍ରା ପରମା ପ୍ରକାଶ ପରମା ପ୍ରିୟା ଶକ୍ତିଷ୍ଠଳଃ

**chakgya chenpö ngödrub tsol**

Bestow the siddhi of Mahāmūdra.

ଶାଶ୍ଵତ ପରମା ପ୍ରକାଶ ପରମା ପ୍ରିୟା ଶକ୍ତିଷ୍ଠଳଃ

**yönten trinlé tsokla solwa deb**

To the lama's enlightened qualities and activities I pray:

ଶାଶ୍ଵତ ପରମା ପ୍ରକାଶ ପରମା ପ୍ରିୟା ଶକ୍ତିଷ୍ଠଳଃ

**wangshyi yongdzok tokpar jingyi lob**

Grant blessings that I receive the four empowerments completely;

ସ୍ରୀ ପତ୍ନୀ ଶୁଦ୍ଧି ମହା ପତ୍ନୀ ଦେଖିବା କୁଣ୍ଡଳୀ

**trinlé namshyi drubpé ngödrub tsol**

Bestow the siddhi to accomplish the four enlightened activities.

ଶ୍ରୀ ପତ୍ନୀ ଦେଖିବା କୁଣ୍ଡଳୀ

**hrī drowé lama orgyen tsépakmé**

Hrīh! Guru of all beings, Orgyen Amitāyus,

ଶ୍ରୀ ପତ୍ନୀ ଦେଖିବା କୁଣ୍ଡଳୀ

**migyur mishik jikméd dorjé ku**

Your vajra body is unchanging, indestructible, and fearless.

ଶ୍ରୀ ପତ୍ନୀ ଦେଖିବା କୁଣ୍ଡଳୀ

**lhakpé mönlam lédrub öpakmé**

Amitābha, accomplished through exceptional prayers of aspiration—

ଶ୍ରୀ ପତ୍ନୀ ଦେଖିବା କୁଣ୍ଡଳୀ

**ngönlé tralkyen tséla nöpé gek**

Pacify all life-threatening obstacles and other unfavorable obstructions,

ଶ୍ରୀ ପତ୍ନୀ ଦେଖିବା କୁଣ୍ଡଳୀ

**mitün barched shiywar solwa deb**

Whether from previous karma or current conditions, I pray:

ଶ୍ରୀ ପତ୍ନୀ ଦେଖିବା କୁଣ୍ଡଳୀ

**lama longku drubpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings that I accomplish the saṁbhogakāya guru.

ଶ୍ରୀ ପତ୍ନୀ ଦେଖିବା କୁଣ୍ଡଳୀ

**détong zungjuk tokpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings that I realize the indivisibility of bliss and emptiness.

ଶ୍ରୀ ପତ୍ନୀ ଦେଖିବା କୁଣ୍ଡଳୀ

**nyamnyid trödral tokpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings that I realize evenness, free of elaboration.

ସମ୍ବର୍ତ୍ତନଶର୍ତ୍ତଶାପଶ୍ରୀଷ୍ଟଶଶଃ

**machö rangsar tokpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings that I realize the uncontrived, natural state of mind.

ସମ୍ବର୍ତ୍ତନଶର୍ତ୍ତଶାପଶ୍ରୀଷ୍ଟଶଶଃ

**néluk jishyin tokpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings that I realize the nature of reality, just as it is.

ସମ୍ବର୍ତ୍ତନଶର୍ତ୍ତଶାପଶ୍ରୀଷ୍ଟଶଶଃ

**dakshyen dönnyi drubpar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings that I realize the two aims of benefiting self and others.

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତପ୍ରକଳ୍ପଃ

**kyéma drogön tukjé chen**

Alas! Protector of sentient beings, compassionate one

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତପ୍ରକଳ୍ପଃ

**mönlam lédrub gyalwé ku**

Whose enlightened form is accomplished through prayers of aspiration,

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତପ୍ରକଳ୍ପଃ

**dümin chiwa kyobpé pal**

Glorious one granting refuge from untimely death,

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତପ୍ରକଳ୍ପଃ

**gyalwa riknga tsépakmé**

Amitāyus of the five buddha families—

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତପ୍ରକଳ୍ପଃ

**dakla tséyi ngödrub tsol**

Bestow upon me the siddhi of long life.

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତପ୍ରକଳ୍ପଃ

**dümin chiwa doktu sol**

Avert untimely death, I pray.

ནས་ ນ ད ເ ອ ບ ຕ ກ ດ ທ ສ ຕ ຖ ຕ ພ ຕ ຖ ຕ ພ

**namo déchen gyalpo düma jépé ku**

Homage! King of bliss, whose enlightened body is uncompounded,

མ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ

**machö trödral tongnyid nyingjé dak**

Master of uncontrived emptiness-compassion, free of elaboration—

ລ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ

**lama sangyé chökyi kula solwa deb**

To the guru who is the dharmakāya buddha, I pray,

ຮ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ

**rang'rik lamar charwar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings that my awareness arises as the guru.

ອ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ

**zakméd déchen kedchik chikgi ngang**

Remaining each moment in the state of immaculate great bliss,

ຮ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ

**rangjung yéshé lama chökyi ku**

Self-arising wisdom guru, dharmakāya—

ພ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ

**kadak trödral ngangdu solwa deb**

Within the state of unelaborate original purity, I pray:

ອ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ

**chikchö lodé drolwar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings that I instantly liberate into the state beyond mind.

ບ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ ຕ ຖ

**tamched rikdü yerméd chökyi ku**

The indivisible essence of all buddha families is the dharmakāya,

ସୁର୍ଯ୍ୟଶାନକାରୀଶବ୍ଦମେତ୍ରପରିଦର୍ଶନଃ

**Ihündrub ösal marméd tongpé ngang**

The spontaneously present clear light, the inexpressible state  
of emptiness,

କ୍ରିଷ୍ଣମେତ୍ରପରିଦର୍ଶନକୁଶାର୍ଥପରିଦର୍ଶନଃ

**tokméd jadral ngangdu solwa deb**

Nonconceptual and free from activity—within this state I  
supplicate:

କୁଶମାଙ୍ଗତିଶାର୍ଥପରିଦର୍ଶନଃ

**kusum kedchik drolwar jingyi lob**

Grant your blessings that I instantly liberate as the three kāyas.

མ་අନ୍ତା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା

## Fourfold Prayer for Motherly Sentient Beings Equal to Space

ମା ନମ୍କା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା

ଶିଖା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ।

**ma namkha dang nyampé semchen tamched  
lama sangyé chökyi kula solwa deb so**

I and motherly sentient beings equal to space pray to the guru  
as the dharmakāya buddha.

ମା ନମ୍କା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା

ଶିଖା ସଦ୍ଧାରଣୀ ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ।

**ma namkha dang nyampé semchen tamched  
lama déchen longchö dzokpé kula solwa deb so**

I and motherly sentient beings equal to space pray to the guru  
as the great bliss saṁbhogakāya.

ମା ନମ୍କା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା

ଶିଖା ସୁଧାରୀ ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ।

**ma namkha dang nyampé semchen tamched  
lama tukjé trulpé kula solwa deb so**

I and motherly sentient beings equal to space pray to the guru  
as the compassionate nirmāṇakāya.

ମା ନମ୍କା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା

ଶିଖା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ମାତ୍ରା ।

**ma namkha dang nyampé semchen tamched  
lama sangyé rinpoche la solwa deb so**

I and motherly sentient beings equal to space pray to the guru  
as the precious buddha.

# ន័រមាស្ត្រុណុវត្តន៍វិ

## Calling the Lama from Afar

ឯ ឯ នស្ត្រីកូលាសា ននិយមាមាមុទ្ធសាស្ត្រ នភាពិកេសា នដ្ឋុនិនិស្សិយសា និរុបុកេសា  
នុសាសានិ និទិនិកុនិនិ និទិនិកុនិនិ និទិនិកុនិនិ និទិនិកុនិនិ និទិនិកុនិនិ និទិនិកុនិនិ  
និទិនិកុនិនិ និទិនិកុនិនិ និទិនិកុនិនិ និទិនិកុនិនិ និទិនិកុនិនិ និទិនិកុនិនិ និទិនិកុនិនិ  
និទិនិកុនិនិ និទិនិកុនិនិ និទិនិកុនិនិ និទិនិកុនិនិ និទិនិកុនិនិ និទិនិកុនិនិ និទិនិកុនិនិ  
និទិនិកុនិនិ និទិនិកុនិនិ និទិនិកុនិនិ និទិនិកុនិនិ និទិនិកុនិនិ និទិនិកុនិនិ និទិនិកុនិនិ

“Dispelling the Darkness of Ignorance,” the addendum to the guru yoga in “Buddha in the Palm of Your Hand,” the dzogchen instructions of the Namchö mind treasure, is from Vajra Essence Compositions, the dharma of the union of generation and completion stages along with paths and results.

I pay homage to the supremely kind root guru.

When practicing the guru yoga, “Buddha in the Palm of Your Hand,” the dzogchen instruction in the Profound Hearing Lineage Cycle of the Namchö mind treasures, according to the instruction to supplicate to the lama by “Calling the Lama from Afar,” do it in the following way:

ន័រមាស្ត្រុណុ ន័រមាស្ត្រុណុ និទិនិកុនិនិកុនិនិកុនិនិ ।

**lama khyen no | lama khyen no | drinchen tsawé**  
**lama khyen no**

Lama, care for me. Lama, care for me. Supremely kind root lama, care for me.

ន័រមាស្ត្រុណុ ន័រមាស្ត្រុណុ និទិនិកុនិនិកុនិនិកុនិនិ ।

**lama khyen no | lama khyen no | drinchen tsawé**  
**lama khyen no**

Lama, care for me. Lama, care for me. Supremely kind root lama, care for me.

ន័រមាស្ត្រុណុ ន័រមាស្ត្រុណុ និទិនិកុនិនិកុនិនិកុនិនិ ।

**lama khyen no | lama khyen no | drinchen tsawé**  
**lama khyen no**

Lama, care for me. Lama, care for me. Supremely kind root lama, care for me.

ន័រមាស្ត្រុណុ ន័រមាស្ត្រុណុ និទិនិកុនិនិកុនិនិកុនិនិ ।

**lama khyen no | lama khyen no | drinchen tsawé**  
**lama khyen no**

Lama, care for me. Lama, care for me. Supremely kind root lama, care for me.

唵 སྤାମାପ୍ରତୀଶର୍ଵୀ । ଔ སྤାମାପ୍ରତୀଶର୍ଵୀ । ଔ ଦ୍ୟନ୍ତାଭୂଷାକାରିଶାମାପ୍ରତୀଶର୍ଵୀ ।

**é lama khyen no | é lama khyen no | é palden  
tsawé lama khyen no**

Oh, Lama, care for me. Oh, Lama, care for me. Oh, glorious root lama, care for me.

ଶାମାପ୍ରତୀଶର୍ଵୀ । ଶାମାପ୍ରତୀଶର୍ଵୀ । ଓ ଓ ବିଶ୍ଵକ୍ରେଷ୍ଟଶରିଶାମାପ୍ରତୀଶର୍ଵୀ ।

**lama khyen no | lama khyen no | yé yé drinchen  
tsawé lama khyen no**

Lama, care for me. Lama, care for me. Oh, supremely kind root lama, care for me.

ଶାମାରଦ୍ଵାମାପ୍ରତୀଶର୍ଵୀ । ଶାମାରଦ୍ଵାମାପ୍ରତୀଶର୍ଵୀ । ବିଶ୍ଵକ୍ରେଷ୍ଟଶରିଶାମାପ୍ରତୀଶର୍ଵୀ ।

**lama rang khyen no | lama rang khyen no |  
drinchen tsawé lama khyen no**

Lama, you alone care for me. Lama, you alone care for me.  
Supremely kind root lama, care for me.

ଆଶାରିକ୍ଷଣକୁରିଦ୍ଧିଯା ରସାଦାରଦ୍ଵାମା ରସାଦାରଦ୍ଵାମା ରସାଦାରଦ୍ଵାମା । ଶିଶ୍ରୁତିରେ  
ରଦ୍ଵାମା ରଦ୍ଵାମା ରଦ୍ଵାମା । ରଦ୍ଵାମା ରଦ୍ଵାମା ରଦ୍ଵାମା । ଶ୍ଵାଶରାଗରାଗୀ । ରଦ୍ଵାମା ରଦ୍ଵାମା ରଦ୍ଵାମା ।  
ରଦ୍ଵାମା ରଦ୍ଵାମା ରଦ୍ଵାମା ।

There are seven tunes for calling the lama from afar: the short, medium, long, extremely long, sad calling, wailing, and agonizing. The visualization is according to the Namchö root text.

ჲ' ე' ს' რ' ტ' გ' ა' რ' დ' ს' ს' ტ' ე'

## Seven-Line Prayer to Guru Rinpoche

ჲ' ტ' ე' ჲ' უ' ტ' ე' ს' ტ' რ' ტ' ე' ს' ტ' ე'

**hūng orgyen yulgyi nubjang tsam**

Hūng! In the northwest of the country of Uḍḍiyāna,

ჲ' ტ' ე' ს' რ' ტ' რ' ტ' ე' ს' ტ' ე'

**pema gésar dongpo la**

On the pollen heart of a lotus,

ე' მ' ტ' ე' მ' ტ' ე' შ' ტ' რ' ტ' ე' ს' ტ' ე'

**yatsen chokgi ngödrub nyé**

You attained marvelous supreme accomplishment.

ჲ' ტ' რ' ტ' ე' ს' ტ' რ' ტ' ე' ს' ტ' ე'

**pema jungné shyésu drak**

Renowned as the Lotus Born,

ე' რ' ტ' რ' ტ' ე' ს' ტ' რ' ტ' ე' ს' ტ' ე'

**khordu khandro mangpö kor**

You are surrounded by a retinue of many dākinīs.

ჲ' ტ' რ' ტ' ე' ს' ტ' რ' ტ' ე' ს' ტ' ე'

**khyédkyi jésu dakdrub kyi**

As I practice, following in your footsteps,

ე' რ' ტ' რ' ტ' ე' ს' ტ' რ' ტ' ე' ს' ტ' ე'

**jingyi labchir shéksu sol**

Please come forth to grant your blessings!

ჲ' რ' ტ' რ' ტ' ე' ს' ტ' რ' ტ' ე' ს' ტ' ე'

**guru pema siddhi hūng**

Vajra Guru Mantra

ჲ' ტ' ე' ს' ტ' რ' ტ' ე' ს' ტ' რ' ტ' ე' ს' ტ' რ' ტ' ე'

**om āh hūng benza guru pema siddhi hūng**

ཡ ད ས ག ད ས ཉ ཁ ཉ ཁ ཉ ཁ ཉ ཁ

Then, if Inspired, Receive the Four Empowerments

---

ჲ ཕ བ བ བ བ བ བ

**chitsuk nyidé teng'na | sangyé tamched düpa**

Upon a sun and moon seat above the crown of my head is the condensed essence of all buddhas,

ჲ ཕ ཕ ཕ ཕ ཕ

**drinchen tsawé lame | kulé özer karpo**

The supremely kind root guru. From his enlightened body, white light

ჲ ཕ ཕ ཕ ཕ ཕ

**karda lhung'shyin tröté | rangi tralwar timpé**

Flashes like a shooting star and dissolves into my forehead,

ჲ ཕ ཕ ཕ ཕ ཕ

**lükyi dribpa dakching | bumpa kuyi wangtob**

Purifying obscurations of the body. I receive the vase empowerment of enlightened body,

ჲ ཕ ཕ ཕ ཕ ཕ

**trulkü sabön tebso | palden lama khyen no**

Sowing the seed of the nirmāṇakāya. Glorious guru, care for me!

ჲ ཕ ཕ ཕ ཕ ཕ

**sung'lé özer marpo | namkhé lokshyin tröté**

From the guru's enlightened speech, red light flashes like lightning in the sky

ჲ ཕ ཕ ཕ ཕ ཕ

**rangi drinpar timpé | ngakgi dribpa dakching**

And dissolves into my throat, purifying obscurations of speech.

ჲ ཕ ཕ ཕ ཕ ཕ

**sangwa sung'gi wangtob | longkü sabön tebso**

I receive the secret empowerment of enlightened speech, sowing the seed of the saṃbhogakāya.

དྷସ ପା ଭୁବନ ମା ପାତ୍ର ର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵୀ । ସ୍ଵାଧ୍ୟା ପଶ ର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵ କେବିଦା ।

**palden lama khyen no | tuklé özer tinga**

Glorious guru, care for me! From the guru's heart, dark blue light radiates

ଶ୍ଵେତ ର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵ ଯ ଶଳିତ ର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵଶ୍ଵା । ର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵ ଶୀଖିତ ଯ ବସିମ ପଶ ।

**pöreng düpa shinrö | rangi nyingar timpé**

Like a tendril of incense smoke and dissolves into my heart,

ଚିନ୍ତାଗ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ଵେତ ଯ ଦା ତିନ୍ଦ୍ରା । ପିମେଶ ସ୍ଵାଧ୍ୟା ଗ୍ରୀ ର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵ ର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵଶ୍ଵା ।

**yidkyi dribpa dakching | yéshé tukyi wangtob**

Purifying obscurations of mind. I receive the primordial wisdom mind empowerment

କଣ୍ଠ ଶ୍ଵେତ ର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵ ବସନ୍ତ ର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵଶ୍ଵା । ର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵ ପା ଭୁବନ ମା ପାତ୍ର ର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵୀ ।

**chöku sabön tebso | palden lama khyen no**

Sowing the seed of the dharmakāya. Glorious guru, care for me!

ଶ୍ଵେତ ପିମେଶ ଗୁର ଦା । ର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵ କେବିଦ ର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵ ଯ ର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵଶ୍ଵା ।

**kuyi chanam küné | özer khadok ngatrö**

From the five places in the guru's enlightened body, five-colored light radiates

ର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵ ଶୀଖିତ ଯ ଦା ପା ହକ୍ଷମ ଶ୍ଵେତ ଯ ଦା ।

**rangi né'ngar timpé | sakpa chanyom dribdak**

And dissolves into my five places, purifying the collectively accumulated [subtle] obscurations.

ହେତୁ ର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵ ଶ୍ଵେତ ଯ ଦା ଦା । ହେତୁ ର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵ ଶ୍ଵେତ ର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵ କେବିଦ ।

**yönten trinlé wangdang | tsikwang rinpoche tob**

I receive the empowerments of enlightened qualities and activity, and the precious ultimate word empowerment.

ହେତୁ ଶତିଶ ଯ ଦା ଶ୍ଵେତ ର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵଶ୍ଵା । ର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵ ପା ଭୁବନ ମା ପାତ୍ର ର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵୀ ।

**tséchik sangyé drubo | palden lama khyen no**

Buddhahood will be attained in one lifetime. Glorious guru, care for me!

དྭଣ བྱାନ ༂ མྱାନ ༂ ཁྱାନ ༂ ཁྱାନ ༂ ཁྱାନ ༂ ཁྱାନ ༂ ཁྱାନ ༂ ཁྱାନ ༂  
ତ୍ତ୍ଵ ମୂର୍ଖ ମୂର୍ଖ ମୂର୍ଖ ମୂର୍ଖ ମୂର୍ଖ ମୂର୍ଖ ମୂର୍ଖ ମୂର୍ଖ ମୂର୍ଖ

**daksok semchen tamched | kyéwa diné zungté  
tsérab tamched du | tomen gartong lama  
khyéd'rang khyen no**

For myself and all sentient beings, in all lifetimes from this rebirth onward, wherever we are sent, be it high or low, guru, you alone care for us!

ସ୍ଵାନ ହିନ୍ଦୁ ହିନ୍ଦୁ ହିନ୍ଦୁ

**tukjé zung shik**

Hold us fast with your compassion!

ଅତ୍ୟନ୍ତମା | Recite three times

ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତମା

**Dissolution**

---

ଦେଖିଲା ପାତା ପାତା ପାତା ପାତା ପାତା ପାତା ପାତା ପାତା

**déla solwa tséchik tabpa yi**

By praying thus single-pointedly,

ଯେତେ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

**tarni dénam rang'la timpar gyur**

In conclusion, all dissolve into me.

ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତମା ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତମା ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତମା ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତମା ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତମା

**chitsuk guru öshyu rang'la tim**

The guru above my head melts into light and dissolves into me.

ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତମା ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତମା ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତମା ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତମା ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତମା

**gurü kusung tukdang rangnyid kyi**

The guru's enlightened body, speech, and mind, and my own

ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତମା ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତମା ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତମା ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତମା ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତମା

**lu'ngak yidsum yérméd chiktu dré**

Body, speech, and mind become indivisibly mingled as one.

ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତମା ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତମା ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତମା ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତମା ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତମା

**nyiméd lhündzok chenpor a la la**

Experience the nondual, spontaneous Great Perfection, a la la!

Verbally reciting this, consider the meaning in the depths of one's heart, trusting the guru with one's mind, heart, and core of one's being. Understanding that whatever happens, "Guru, only you will know," pray with intense devotion until tears well up from within. That is the time to receive the four empowerments. In addition, do not change the order of the sections of the practice. If perhaps when one is in group practice or does not know how to do this, then only doing the "Fourfold Prayer for Motherly Sentient Beings" is sufficient. Otherwise, whatever prayers one wishes to do from the Namchö treasure are sufficient. Many lineage prayers, and so forth, are not necessary because in this system the lama is meditated upon as the condensed essence of all.

The dharmakāya aspect of the guru is beyond all conceptualization. The sambhogakāya aspect can only be seen by bodhisattvas on the tenth bhumi, not by beings such as ourselves. One's root guru is the nirmānakāya, the embodiment of all buddhas. With such heartfelt certainty one must supplicate. Without guru yoga there is no method by which to accomplish any siddhi, supreme or common, and therefore it is like the life-force tree. When practicing whatever kind of pith instructions, one must persistently meditate upon it. If one practices until attaining at least some certainty regarding guru yoga, then all other [accomplishments] will come automatically. Without practicing until gaining some degree of certainty, then even if one practices the Great Perfection, tsa lung, and so forth, regardless of one's perseverance, realization will not arise because there are no blessings. When practicing trekchö and so forth, although there are many practices for clearing obstacles and to increase experience, the root of them all is found here. If one meditates upon this alone, obstacles will not arise and one will gain momentum in one's experience. This is its greatness. Its benefits, purposes, and so forth are beyond expression, which is clear in the oral instructions of the hearing lineage.

*Concerning taking the four empowerments and so forth, on the sixth day of the first month, in the year of the water rabbit, this was written by the vidyādhara lord of siddhas known as Dorje Drago Tsal. Gaje Lama Kunzang Sherab from the mountainside near Kathok monastery in the East requested it and put it in writing himself as the master spoke. By this composition may all sentient beings become vajra holders on the thirteenth bhumi. shu bam hūng*

དྷସ ଧ୍ୱର୍ତ୍ତ ଶର୍ମିଷ୍ଠା ପର୍ବତୀ ।

**palden tsawé lama rinpoché**  
Glorious, precious root guru

ଦ୍ୱାଗି ଶିଖି ଶର୍ମିଷ୍ଠା ପର୍ବତୀ ।

**dakgi chiwor pemé zéudru la**  
Upon the pollen heart of the lotus at my crown,

ଦ୍ୱାଲ୍ଵା ମେଦପା ତକପା ଶ୍ୟୁକନ୍ତେ କ୍ୟାଙ୍ଗ ।

**dralwa médpa takpar shyukné kyang**  
Always remaining inseparable,

କାଦ୍ରିନ ଚେନ୍ପୋ ଗୋନେ ଜେଝୁଂ ନେ ।

**kadrin chenpö goné jézung né**  
Hold me fast with your great kindness.

କୁସୁଂ ତୁକ୍ୟି ନ୍ଗୋଦ୍ରୁବ ତ୍ୱାଳ୍ଦୁ ସୋଲ ।

**kusung tukyi ngödrub tsaldu sol**  
Bestow the spiritual attainments of enlightened body, speech,  
and mind, I pray.

ପାଲ୍ଦେନ ଲାମେ ନାମପାର ତର୍ପା ଲା ।

**palden lamé nampar tarpa la**  
Without giving rise to any wrong view

ଛିଦ୍ରିତ୍ୱା ତମ୍ଭା ଯଦ୍ରିଷ୍ଟା ଧ୍ୱର୍ତ୍ତା ପିଣ୍ଡା ।

**kedchik tsamyang lokta mikyé shying**  
Regarding the glorious guru's actions, even for a single instant,

ତେଷାମନ୍ତରରେ କୁମରଦରିମନ୍ତରରେ ।

**chidzed chösu tongwé mögü kyi**  
And with devotion, seeing all that is done as Dharma,

ଶର୍ମିଷ୍ଠା ପର୍ବତୀ ପର୍ବତୀ ପର୍ବତୀ ।

**lamé jinlab semla jukpar shok**  
May the blessings of the guru enter my mind.

ស្ថិតិ៍ស៊ុ៍សាទិ៍សមសាទិ៍ ।

**kyéshying kyéwa dakni tamched du**  
In all my successive lives,

និពិតិ៍សិទិ៍សាសិ៍សិទិ៍សិទិ៍ ।

**rikzang losal ngagyal médpa dang**  
May I attain a high birth, have a clear mind without any pride,

និងខិ៍កែតិ៍នាមាមាមុរាប្បា ।

**nyingjé chéshying lama lagü den**  
A compassionate heart, and devotion to the guru.

ធមិ៍សិទិ៍សិទិ៍សិទិ៍សិទិ៍សិទិ៍ ।

**palden lamé damtsik lané shok**  
May I abide by my samaya commitments with the glorious guru.

ស្ថិ៍សាទិ៍យុទ្ធយុទ្ធសាទិ៍ ।

**kyéwa küntu yangdak lama dang**  
In all lifetimes, may I never be separated from the perfectly pure guru.

ធមិ៍សិទិ៍កែតិ៍សិទិ៍ធមិ៍សិទិ៍សិទិ៍សិទិ៍ ।

**dralméd chökyi pala longchö ching**  
Utilizing the glorious Dharma to its utmost,

សាទិ៍សិទិ៍សិទិ៍សិទិ៍សិទិ៍សិទិ៍ ।

**sadang lamgyi yönten rabdzok né**  
Perfecting all pure qualities on the stages and paths,

ធមិ៍សិទិ៍សិទិ៍សិទិ៍សិទិ៍សិទិ៍សិទិ៍ ।

**palden lamé gopang nyurtob shok**  
May I swiftly achieve the state of the glorious lama!

༄༅། ་ ག්‍රුෂාන්හේ ཁ්‍රුෂාන්ධ්‍රුව් ཁ්‍රුව් ག්‍රුව් ස්‍රී ද්‍රි ප්‍රේ කේ ග්‍රුෂාන්ධ්‍රුව් ස්‍රී ම්‍යුණ් ස්‍රී ම්‍යුණ් ස්‍රී ।

Long Life Prayer for His Holiness  
Drubwang Pema Norbu Rinpoche's Yangsi

ॐ ສ්‍රී එදා රුත් ස්‍රී ද්‍රි ඩී ම්‍යුණ් ස්‍රී ।

om swati döné sidshyi künkhyab dorjé sem  
Om Svasti! Primordially you are Vajrasattva, pervading all of  
saṃsāra and nirvāṇa,

ශ්‍රුෂාන්ධ්‍රුව් ජ්‍යෙෂ්ඨ් ස්‍රී ම්‍යුණ් ස්‍රී ।

Ihasé damdzin yéshé rolpa tsal  
And Prince Damdzin Yeshe Rolpa Tsal,

ශ්‍රුෂාන්ධ්‍රුව් ස්‍රී ම්‍යුණ් ස්‍රී ।

drubpé wangchuk pema norbu tsen  
Now known as Pema Norbu, the master of accomplished ones.

ය්‍රී ස්‍රී ම්‍යුණ් ස්‍රී ම්‍යුණ් ස්‍රී ।\*

yangsi trulpé kuchok shyabten sol  
Supreme reincarnation, please remain firm!

ස්‍රූත් ස්‍රී ම්‍යුණ් ස්‍රී ම්‍යුණ් ස්‍රී ।

gyalwé ringluk sangchen ngagyur wé  
In the tradition of the victorious ones, the great secret school  
of Nyingmapa,

ම්‍යුණ් ස්‍රී ස්‍රී ම්‍යුණ් ස්‍රී ම්‍යුණ් ස්‍රී ।

do'ngak shedrub gyatsö khorlö gyur  
You are the cakravartin ruler of the ocean of sūtras and tantras,  
both academic and in practice.

ත්‍රිත්‍යාන් ජ්‍යෙෂ්ඨ් ස්‍රී ද්‍රි ම්‍යුණ් ස්‍රී ।

paknor yenlak düngyi pungtsok ché  
Surrounded by an army with the seven riches of the āryas,

ස්‍රී ම්‍යුණ් ස්‍රී ම්‍යුණ් ස්‍රී ම්‍යුණ් ස්‍රී ।

mijik sengé trila shyabten sol  
Please remain firm on a fearless lion throne.

ର୍ଷେ'ପେଦ'କୁ'ଶ'ବନ'ରକ୍ତ'ପେଦ'କେ'ପସନ'ଯଣ୍ଣା ।

**poméd takten chiméd tséta yé**

Immortal, boundless life, unchanging and firm,

ମୀଣିଶ·ଶର୍କର·ଶକ୍ରିଶ·ଶୁଷ·ଶ·ଫି·ଶଦଶ·କୁଶ ।

**mishik shyomshyik dralwa yé sangyé**

Indestructible and free from calamity is the original buddha.

ପ୍ରାଣବନ୍ଦକ୍ଷେତ୍ରଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରକ୍ଷେତ୍ରଶବ୍ଦିଷ୍ଵା ।

künzang chökü ngowo tsoshyé sol

Kuntuzangpo, please remain as the nature of the dharmakāya.

དཔྱଶ· ສි· ཡෝ· དැං සුදු සුදු ව්‍යෝ ගාස· ප· දේ· ।

**dakgi mögé pünsǖm tsokpa dang**

Through my excellent virtue, fervent devotion, and

କୁଣ୍ଡଳାରୀରେ ପାଦମଧ୍ୟରେ ପାଦମଧ୍ୟରେ ପାଦମଧ୍ୟରେ ପାଦମଧ୍ୟରେ

**tsasum tendang könchok denpé tü**

Support of the Three Roots, and power of the truth of the Three Jewels,

ହିଁଲୁହାଶ୍ଵରାପାଦିନାଶକିତାଶ୍ଵରାପାଦି ।

jitar mönpa yidshyin drubpa yi

May every aspiration be fulfilled just as you wish,

ষণ-ষ්ණ-දස-ය-ශ්‍රී-ස-ස-ග-ණ-ය-කු-ද-ය-ර-ෂ-ණ । 11

**tashi palgyi sasum nangwar shok**

And may the glory of good fortune shine throughout the three realms!

*At the request of Palyul Chogtrul Rinpoche, I wrote the long life prayer for the reincarnation of Drubwang Choki Langpo, the victory banner of the Earlier Translation School. May it be actualized just as we aspire. This was edited by Palyul Tulku Thubten to become the long life prayer for the fourth incarnation.*

\*Original line in the Long Life Prayer for Pema Norbu Rinpoche III)

ସାର୍ଵବ୍ରତମନ୍ଦିରକାଳେ ପାଶରେ ଏହାରୁ କଥା ହେଉଥିଲା ।

**kadrin lamed gön'khyö shyabten sol**

Please remain firm, protector of unequaled kindness!

শৰ্দ-সা-ৰ-শু-ন-শ-ৰ-শ-ৰ-শ-ক-ৰ-শ-ৰ-শ-ৰ-শ

**Long Life Prayer for His Holiness The XIV Dalai Lama**

---

শ-দ-স-া-ৰ-শ-ু-ন-শ-ৰ-শ-ৰ-শ-ক-ৰ-শ-ৰ-শ-ৰ-শ-ৰ-শ

**gang'ri rawé korwé shyinkham su**

In this pure land surrounded by a range of snowy mountains,

শ-দ-স-া-ৰ-শ-ু-ন-শ-ৰ-শ-ৰ-শ-ক-ৰ-শ-ৰ-শ-ৰ-শ-ৰ-শ

**pendang déwa malü jungwé né**

You are the source of all benefit and happiness.

শ-দ-স-া-ৰ-শ-ু-ন-শ-ৰ-শ-ৰ-শ-ক-ৰ-শ-ৰ-শ-ৰ-শ-ৰ-শ

**chenrézik wang tenzin gyatso yi**

Lord Avalokiteśvara, Tenzin Gyatso,

শ-দ-স-া-ৰ-শ-ু-ন-শ-ৰ-শ-ৰ-শ-ক-ৰ-শ-ৰ-শ-ৰ-শ-ৰ-শ

**shyabpé sidté bardu ten'gyur chik**

May your life be firm until the end of existence.

ସହ୍ରେଷ୍ଠମା

Request To Remain Firm

---

ସତ୍ସଦୀସ୍ଵରୂପମନ୍ତିଶବ୍ଦମା ।

**pendé jungwé néchik pu**

As the single source of benefit and bliss,

ସତ୍ସଦୀସ୍ଵରୂପମନ୍ତିଶବ୍ଦମା ।

**tenpa yünring népa dang**

May the doctrine long remain, and

ସତ୍ସଦୀସ୍ଵରୂପମନ୍ତିଶବ୍ଦମା ।

**tenpa dzinpé kyébu nam**

May the victory banner of the lives of the doctrine holders

ଶୁକ୍ତିଶୁର୍ପକର୍ତ୍ତଶହ୍ରେଷ୍ଠମା ।

**kutsé gyaltsen ten'gyur chik**

Be firmly established!

ମଧ୍ୟମାନମାନିଶୁର୍ପକର୍ତ୍ତଶହ୍ରେଷ୍ଠମା ।

**palden lamé kutsé tenpa dang**

May the lives of the glorious spiritual teachers be firm, and

ମାତ୍ରମାତ୍ରମାତ୍ରମାତ୍ରମାତ୍ରମାତ୍ରମା ।

**khanyam yong'la dékyid jungwa dang**

May all sentient beings limitless as space be well and happy.

ମଧ୍ୟମାନମାନିଶୁର୍ପକର୍ତ୍ତଶହ୍ରେଷ୍ଠମା ।

**dakshyen malü tsoksak dribjang né**

Through all of our accumulations of merit and the cleansing of obscurations,

ଶୁର୍ପମାନମାନିଶୁର୍ପକର୍ତ୍ତଶହ୍ରେଷ୍ଠମା ।

**nyurdu sangyé sala göpar shok**

May we swiftly be placed at the stage of buddhahood.

ମାତ୍ରମାତ୍ରମାତ୍ରମାତ୍ରମାତ୍ରମା ।

**lama kukham zangwar solwa deb**

I pray for the excellent health of the spiritual teachers.

ସକ୍ତ୍ୟାନ୍ତୁଷ୍ଟିକେନ୍ଦ୍ରସଂଶୋଧନା ।

**choktu kutsé ringwar solwa deb**

I pray for their very long lifespans.

ଶ୍ରୀପତ୍ରାନ୍ତକୁଳପତ୍ରଶୋଧନା ।

**trinlé darshying gyépar solwa deb**

I pray for their enlightened activities to spread and flourish.

ଶବ୍ଦପତ୍ରଶୋଧନା ।

**lama dang dralwa médpas jingyi lob**

Grant blessings that I may never be separated from my spiritual teachers!

༄༅། ། གྱି རྒྱྱ ພେ ສା ສା ຖୁ ພେ ສା ສା ।

The Abbreviated Confession  
to the Peaceful and Wrathful Deities

ଘର୍ମ ଧୂ ନଦୀ ଲି ଶ୍ରୀ ସା ପ୍ରମାଣ ଗୁ ହେ ସା ପ୍ରମାଣ କର୍ତ୍ତା ପର୍ବତୀ

**chomdendé shyitro rabjam kyitsok la chaktsal lo**

We prostrate to the vast assembly of transcendent accomplished conquerors, the peaceful and wrathful deities.

ଆ ମା ହେ ଶ୍ରୀ ପ୍ରମାଣ ପାତ୍ର ଗୁରୁ ଶ୍ରୀ ସଦା ତ୍ରିଦିକ୍ କଃ

**é ma ho chokchu düshyi küngyi daknyid ché**  
How astonishing! Great lords of the ten directions and four times,

ଜୀମ ଶ୍ରୀ ପାତ୍ର ଶ୍ରୀ ପର୍ବତୀ ସା ପର୍ବତୀ ନଦୀ ଲି

**lama gyalwa shyitro yongdzok gong**

Lamas and victorious peaceful and wrathful deities all together—please be attentive!

ଦିର୍ଷ ସମେ ପାତ୍ର ଶ୍ରୀ ପାତ୍ର ସଦା ସା ପର୍ବତୀ

**dirshek nyida pemé denla shyuk**

Come forth and be seated on your lotus, sun, and moon seats.

ଯମଚକ ନରାକ ଜଙ୍ଗଚିର ଚକ୍ରଚୋ ଶ୍ୟେ

**nyamchak narak jangchir chakchö shyé**  
In order to repair broken commitments leading to hell, please accept our prostrations and offerings!

ଯେତେ ପୁନ୍ତ୍ସୋ ଲାମା ନାମଳା ଚକ୍ତ୍ସା ଲୋ

**yönten püntsok lama namla chaktsal lo**  
We prostrate to the lamas who are fully endowed with perfect qualities.

ମିକମ୍ବ ତ୍ରୋଦରା ଚୋକ୍ୟି କୁଳା ଚକ୍ତ୍ସା ଲୋ

**mikméd trödral chökyi kula chaktsal lo**  
We prostrate to the non-referential, unelaborate dharmakāya.

དྱକେ མଦ୍ସା རୁତ୍ୟେ ଶାପରେ ଶୁଣା ମହା ରକ୍ଷଣା

**déchen longchö dzokpé kula chaktsal lo**  
We prostrate to the great bliss sambhogakāya.

ରୂପରେ ତେବେ ଯତ୍ତୁଷା ପରେ ଶୁଣା ମହା ରକ୍ଷଣା

**drogön chiryang trulpé kula chaktsal lo**  
We prostrate to the protectors of beings, however  
nirmāṇakāyas manifest.

ଶାଶା ଯୁଶା ଶୀର୍ଷା ରୁତ୍ୟେ ଶାପରେ ଶୁଣା ମହା ରକ୍ଷଣା

**néluk migyur dorjé kula chaktsal lo**  
We prostrate to the nature of reality, the unchanging vajrakāya.

ଯତ୍ତୁଷା ପରେ ସର୍ଵତ୍ରକୁଷା ଶୁଣା ମହା ରକ୍ଷଣା

**yangdak ngönpa jangchub kula chaktsal lo**  
We prostrate to the perfectly pure abhisambodhikāya.

ତୃତୀୟମଦ୍ସା କ୍ଲେପାନ୍ତିକି ପରେ ଶାପରେ ଶୁଣା ମହା ରକ୍ଷଣା

**nyönmong shyidzed shiyewé Ihala chaktsal lo**  
We prostrate to the peaceful deities who pacify delusion.

ଶଶା ପ୍ରକାଶତତ୍ତ୍ଵଶରୀରରେ ଶୁଣା ମହା ରକ୍ଷଣା

**lokta tsarchö trowö kula chaktsal lo**  
We prostrate to the wrathful deities who annihilate incorrect  
view.

ବଶା ପରେ କେତେ ସଦା ରହ୍ୟମ ଦ୍ୱାପାଶ ଶୁଣା ମହା ରକ୍ଷଣା

**tabgon tsédak jampal kula chaktsal lo**  
We prostrate to the skillful protector, the lord of life, Mañjuśrī,  
as Enlightened Body.

ଶୁଣା ଶଶା ଶାଶା ଶାଶା ରୁତ୍ୟେ ଶାପରେ ଶୁଣା ମହା ରକ୍ଷଣା

**kyöndral dradrok pema sung'la chaktsal lo**  
We prostrate to Hayagrīva, Lotus Speech, sound free from all  
faults.

ଯତ୍ତୁଷା ହୃଦୟ ନାନ୍ଦି ସଶା ପରେ ଶୁଣା ମହା ରକ୍ଷଣା

**yangdak döden benza tukla chaktsal lo**  
We prostrate to Vajra Heruka, endowed with the genuine,  
ultimate Vajra Mind.

ବୁଦ୍ଧିକାରୀଙ୍କୁ ପ୍ରତିଶ୍ରୁତିରେ ନିର୍ମାଣ କରିବାରେ

**duknga nedsel dütsi menla chaktsal lo**

We prostrate to Amṛitakuṇḍali who cures illnesses of the five poisons.

କିଲା ଦେଵତାଙ୍କୁ ପ୍ରତିଶ୍ରୁତିରେ ନିର୍ମାଣ କରିବାରେ

**drekpa jomdzed purpé Ihala chaktsal lo**

We prostrate to the Kīlāya deities who subjugate haughty spirits.

ମାତ୍ରାଦେଵତାଙ୍କୁ ପ୍ରତିଶ୍ରୁତିରେ ନିର୍ମାଣ କରିବାରେ

**jungwé ngadak mamö tsokla chaktsal lo**

We prostrate to the hosts of mamos who rule the elements.

ବିଦ୍ୟାଧରାଙ୍କୁ ପ୍ରତିଶ୍ରୁତିରେ ନିର୍ମାଣ କରିବାରେ

**sadang lamdzok rigdzin tsokla chaktsal lo**

We prostrate to the assembly of vidyādhara who have perfected the stages and paths.

ବିଜ୍ଞାନାଙ୍କୁ ପ୍ରତିଶ୍ରୁତିରେ ନିର୍ମାଣ କରିବାରେ

**tenpa sungdzed damchen namla chaktsal lo**

We prostrate to all the oathbound guardians who protect the doctrine.

ବିଜ୍ଞାନାଙ୍କୁ ପ୍ରତିଶ୍ରୁତିରେ ନିର୍ମାଣ କରିବାରେ

**dragek duldzed ngakdak namla chaktsal lo**

We prostrate to the masters of mantra who subdue enemies, obstructors, and demons.

ବିଜ୍ଞାନାଙ୍କୁ ପ୍ରତିଶ୍ରୁତିରେ ନିର୍ମାଣ କରିବାରେ

**gangi gyalwa shyitro yi | khyilkor Ihala chaktsal na**

If you prostrate to the deities of the maṇḍala of the victorious peaceful and wrathful ones,

ଅନ୍ତର୍ଗତରେ ପ୍ରତିଶ୍ରୁତିରେ ନିର୍ମାଣ କରିବାରେ

**nyamchak malü künjang té | tsaméd ngala möchi gö**

All of your broken commitments, without exception, will be purified, not to mention the five actions of immediate retribution.

ਨ·ਤਾ·ਸਕਾ·ਗੁਰਦੁ·ਖੁਗਾ·ਨ੍ਹੋ· ਰੈ·ਗੰਡੇ·ਤੁ·ਪੁ·ਸਵ·ਵਰਿ·ਕਿ·ਦੁ·ਖੁ·ਗਾ·

**narak nékyang dongtruks té | rigdzin gyalwé  
shyingdu drak**

Even hell realms can be emptied from their depths and become known as pure realms of the enlightened awareness holders.

ਤੁ·ਦੁ·ਸੈ·ਗਾ·ਦੁ·ਰੀ·ਗਾ·ਗੁ·ਖੁ·ਗਾ·ਨ੍ਹੋ·

**dorjé sempé sang'ngak ngö**

Recite this genuine secret mantra of Vajrasattva

ਗਾ·ਗੁ·ਖੀ·ਵ·ਤਾ·ਗੁ·ਖੀ·ਵ·ਦਾ·ਗੁ·ਖੀ·ਵ

**lédrub nyamdrib dakjéd pé**

That purifies all karmic obscurations and contaminations of broken samaya,

ਗਰਵ·ਗੁ·ਖੁ·ਗਾ·ਧੁ·ਖੀ·ਵ·ਗੁ·ਖੁ·

**khorwa dongtruks yangnying da**

The quintessence mantra that dredges samsāra from its very depths:

#### One-Hundred-Syllable Mantra

---

ॐ बेंजा सतो समाया | मनु पालया | बेंजा  
सतो तेनोपा | तिष्ठा द्रिधो मे भवा | सुतो  
खयो मे भवा | अनुरक्तो मे भवा | सुपो  
खयो मे भवा | सर्वा सिद्धि मे प्रयात्सा |  
सर्वा कर्मा सृत्सा मे | त्सित्तम श्रीयम | कुरु  
हुंग | हा हा हा हो | बगावान | सर्वा  
तथागता | ह्रिदया | बेंजा मा मे मुन्त्सा |  
बेंजी भवा | महासमाया सतो

ॐ बेंजा सतो समाया |

Recite the mantra as many times as possible.

ହୋ ଦେଶେ ଯାଂ ପ୍ରଦୟନ୍ତରୀଣ ମର୍ତ୍ତବ୍ୟାଗଃ

**ho déshék yongdzok gongsu sol**

Hoh! Entire assembly of sugatas, please grant your attention!

କୁରୁ ପରିଷାମର୍ଦ୍ଦିତ ପରିଷଦଃ

**gyalwé kadang lamé lung**

We have not followed the words of the Buddha and the advice  
of our spiritual teachers

ଦୈଵତିକ ମୁଦ୍ରାଶ୍ଵର ଦୈଵତଶ୍ଵରଃ

**jishyin mached lobpön méd**

And have looked down upon the vajra master.

ଦ୍ଵାଦ୍ଶୀ ସହଦ୍ୱଦ୍ୱାଦ୍ଶୀ ଦ୍ଵାଦ୍ଶୀ ସହଦ୍ୱଦ୍ୱାଦ୍ଶୀ

**dorjé chédang chamral la**

Towards the consorts of our vajra brothers and sisters,

ଦୁଃଖ ଦ୍ଵାଦ୍ଶୀ ଦୁଃଖ ଦ୍ଵାଦ୍ଶୀ

**talok ngensem ngaktu mé**

We have held incorrect view, entertained and uttered negative  
thoughts,

ଦୈଵତ ମର୍ତ୍ତବ୍ୟା ଦୈଵତ ମର୍ତ୍ତବ୍ୟା ଦୈଵତ ମର୍ତ୍ତବ୍ୟା

**deksok nöpa ngösü ched**

And we have beaten them, causing actual physical harm.

ଦୁଃଖ ଦୁଃଖ ଦୁଃଖ ଦୁଃଖ ଦୁଃଖ

**Ihadang kyilkhor nyama sal**

We have failed to visualize all aspects of the deities and  
mandalas clearly.

ଦୁଃଖ ଦୁଃଖ ଦୁଃଖ ଦୁଃଖ ଦୁଃଖ

**dzabdé madak zurchak nyam**

We have garbled and mispronounced the mantra recitations.

ଦୁଃଖ ଦୁଃଖ ଦୁଃଖ ଦୁଃଖ ଦୁଃଖ

**sangwar ödang nyerted mé**

We have voiced what should be secret and what we swore to  
conceal.

གາଶନ୍ଦନ୍ତ୍ରେ ବନ୍ଧୁଗଣା ପିନ୍ଦମ୍ବା ବନ୍ଧୁଗଣଃ

**sangchu drakshying lama lü**

We have disclosed the ten secrets and deceived our own spiritual teachers.

କ୍ର୍ମମିନ୍ଦମାତ୍ରମନ୍ତର୍ଯ୍ୟାମିନ୍ଦମନ୍ତରଃ

**tsawé dam'nyam tolshying shak**

These root breakages we admit and confess.

ଶ୍ଵର୍ମମନ୍ତ୍ରେ ବନ୍ଧୁଗଣା ପିନ୍ଦମ୍ବା ବନ୍ଧୁଗଣଃ

**chedpar jawé damtsik nga**

We have broken the samaya of the five actions to practice,

ମେଷତ୍ର୍ୟାମ୍ଭୁଦ୍ରମନ୍ତ୍ରେ ବନ୍ଧୁଗଣଃ

**shéja ngadang drubja nga**

The five to be recognized, the five to be accomplished,

ମୀଶୁଦଶମ୍ଭୁଦ୍ରଦ୍ରମେଶମ୍ଭୁଗଣଃ

**mipang ngadang danglen nga**

The five that are not to be rejected, and the five that are to be accepted—

ଯତ୍ରମନ୍ତ୍ରେ ବନ୍ଧୁଗଣା ପିନ୍ଦମ୍ବା ବନ୍ଧୁଗଣଃ

**yenlak dam'nyam tolshying shak**

These branch breakages we admit and confess.

ବନ୍ଧୁଗଣା ହିନ୍ଦୁମୁଦ୍ରମନ୍ତ୍ରେ ବନ୍ଧୁଗଣଃ

**nyendrub tingdzin damyel shying**

We have neglected our commitments to approach, accomplishment and samādhi.

ତର୍ଫ୍କର୍ମମୁଦ୍ରମନ୍ତ୍ରେ ବନ୍ଧୁଗଣା ହିନ୍ଦୁମୁଦ୍ରମନ୍ତ୍ରେ ବନ୍ଧୁଗଣଃ

**nyatong düdruk düchö chak**

We have failed to make timely offerings on the full moon, new moon, and during the six times.

ପ୍ରେର୍ଣ୍ଣମନ୍ତ୍ରେ ବନ୍ଧୁଗଣା ହିନ୍ଦୁମୁଦ୍ରମନ୍ତ୍ରେ ବନ୍ଧୁଗଣଃ

**lélo sokjok tsokjang je**

We have been lazy, hoarded the tsok offerings and polluted them,

ਤੁਲਾਗੁਣਾਭਵਸਾਹੰਦਾਨਕੰਸ਼ੰਦੀ

**pūlhak nyamshing khatsar shor**

Made tainted offerings of the first portion and remainder, and carelessly allowed other contaminations.

ਕੰਦਦਾਨਕੰਚੰਦੁਨਵਾਨੀਸਾਂ

**tsordang matsor kyenwang gi**

Aware or not, through the influence of circumstances,

ਕੰਚੁਮਾਨਾਪੰਦੁਨਾਭਵਸਾਹੰਸਾਨੀ

**gosum bakméд dam'nyam shak**

We have been careless with our three doors and have broken commitments—these we confess.

ਪੰਦੁਨੀਨਾਭਵਸਾਹੰਸਾਹੰਸਾਨੀ

**yidkyi dam'nyam tawé shak**

All impairments of mind samaya we confess through the view

ਦ੍ਰਿੰਧਦਾਨੁਦਾਨੀਨੁਦਕੁਨਾਨੀਸਾਨੀ

**déyang künshyi jangchub sem**

That is the ground of all—the mind of awakening (bodhicitta).

ਚੰਦੁਨੀਨਾਭਵਸਾਹੰਸਾਹੰਸਾਨੀ

**yinpa médpé tawa tok**

Realize the view without affirmation.

ਚੰਦੁਨੀਨਾਭਵਸਾਹੰਸਾਹੰਸਾਨੀ

**minpa médpé gom'nyam len**

Practice meditation free from negation.

ਚੰਦੁਨੀਨਾਭਵਸਾਹੰਸਾਹੰਸਾਨੀ

**yinmin médpé chöpa tok**

Realize conduct free from acceptance and denial.

ਰੰਦਾਨਾਭਵਸਾਹੰਸਾਹੰਸਾਨੀ

**rédok médpé jangchub sem**

In bodhicitta, beyond hope and fear,

ਚੰਦੁਨੀਨਾਭਵਸਾਹੰਸਾਹੰਸਾਨੀ

**tsawa yenlak tamched kyi**

All impairments and breakages of root and branch samayas,

କ୍ଷା'ତ୍ରମା'ନୁହିଲୁ'ପଃ

**chaknyam majung makyé pa**

Having never arisen, are unborn,

ବ୍ୟଶ'ତ୍ରବ୍ୟଶଶ'ପ୍ରଦ୍ଵିଷ'ପଃ

**shakja shakjéd nyiméd drol**

Liberated beyond the duality of confession and confessor.

ତ୍ରମା'ନୁହିଲୁ'ପଃ ପର୍ବତୀ'ନନ୍ଦା'ଶି'ଶତିର୍ବ୍ରତ'ବ୍ୟଶଶ'ପ୍ରଦ୍ଵିଷ'ପଃ ନୁହିଲୁ'  
ପଃ ॥ ॥

*The Narak confession is thus complete. This is taken from the Eight Heruka Secret Accomplishment practice called Kagyed Sangdzog, which is from the treasure of Guru Chöwang.*

ଅ । ଶର୍ଷକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାନ୍ତରୀକ୍ଷଣାବ୍ସର୍ବାଦୀ ।

## Concise Nam Chö Prayer to be Reborn in Sukhāvatī<sup>6</sup>

# ଓ'স'ର୍ହି ଦ'ଶକ'ର'ସନ୍ଦଶ'କୁଶ'ଶୁଦ୍ଧ'ମଷନ୍ୟଶ'ଦଃ

**é ma ho ngotsar sangyé nangwa tayé dang**  
How astonishing! Wondrous Buddha Amitābha

# ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ

# **yéṣu jowo tukjé chenpo dang**

With Lord Avalokiteśvara to your right and

শার্প'ন'ক'স'ম'স'দ'প'র'ম'ষ'ু'ক'ৰ'ৰ'স'ক'ু'ম'স'য'়'

**yöndü sempa tuchen tobnam la**  
The bodhisattva Mahāsthāmaprāpta<sup>7</sup> to your left!

# শার্শ' কুশ' পুর্ণিমা' দুষ্টা' পীর' বৈশাখ' শুক্ল' এবং

## sangyé jangsem pakméd khorgyi kor

A boundless retinue of buddhas and bodhisattvas surrounds you three.

# བད්‍ංජින්ද්‍රාජ්‍යක්‍රභ්‍යභාණ්‍ය

dékyid ngotsar paktu médpa yi

In the immeasurably blissful, happy, and wondrous

# བད්ද-ස-ཆං-බේ-ස-පු-ස-රි-බි-ද-ය-ම-ස-ද-ස-ස

déwachen shyé jawé shyingkham der  
Dewachen Shye Jawé Shyingkham der

Pure realm known as *Sukhāvati*,

# ଶବ୍ଦାଳ୍ୟର ପରିଚୟ

dakshyen diné tsépö gyurma tak  
Athabaskan

At the moment when we pass away,

<sup>6</sup> Skt. Sukhāvatī, Tib. Dewachen (Wyl.) bde wa can. Buddha Amitābha's blissful pure realm.

<sup>7</sup> Skt. Vajrapāṇi-Mahāsthāmaprāpta, Tib. (Wyl.) phyag na rdo rje or mthu chen thob. Vajra-bearer with Great Strength, also known as the Lord of Secrets. One of the eight great bodhisattvas, one of the lords of the three families, and the chief compiler of the Vajrayāna teachings. He represents the power of the buddhas.

ශ්‍රී මාග්‍රෑත් ස්වීජා තහම කේද ප්‍රස්ථි

**kyéwa shyengyi barma chöpa ru**

With no other rebirths intervening,

දේරු ස්වීජා තහම මෙතිලාප පැවෙද රෝජ්

**dérū kyéné nangté shyaltong shok**

May we be reborn to behold the face of Amitābha.

දේකි දක්ගි මොන්ලං තබපා දි

By thus making this aspiration prayer,

ශ්‍රීජා තහම මෙතිලාප පැවෙද ස්වීජා මෙතිලාප පැවෙද රෝජ්

**chokchü sangyé jangsem tamched kyi**

May the buddhas and bodhisattvas of the ten directions

ශ්‍රීජා පිද පැවෙද ස්වීජා මෙතිලාප පැවෙද රෝජ්

**gekméd drubpar jingyi labtu sol**

Bless us to accomplish this without obstacles.

හිත් මෙතිලාප පැවෙද ස්වීජා මෙතිලාප පැවෙද රෝජ්

**teyathā pentsa indriya awa bodha nayé sōhā**  
tadyathā pañcendriyāvabodhanaye svāhā

ඩීජා පිද පැවෙද ස්වීජා මෙතිලාප පැවෙද ස්වීජා මෙතිලාප පැවෙද ස්වීජා මෙතිලාප  
ගැක් මෙතිලාප පැවෙද ස්වීජා මෙතිලාප පැවෙද ස්වීජා මෙතිලාප පැවෙද ස්වීජා මෙතිලාප  
සර් ච

*On the seventh day of the Saka Dawa, the fourth Tibetan month of the Female Fire Rooster Year, when at the age of thirteen Tulku Migur Dorje had a vision of the principal deity with his entourage, Buddha Amitābha himself taught him this prayer.*

සර් මා

Short Dedication

ද්‍රී මා ජාත් රූප ගුරු ප්‍රස්ථි

**géwa magen drodruk künla ngo**

I dedicate the merit to all mother sentient beings of the six realms.

དྷସ ପ୍ରେସ ଏଣ୍ଟ୍ରିଶ କ୍ରୁଶ ଫ୍ରେସ ମାର୍କ୍ଟୀ

**Prayer to Preserve the Palyul Tradition**

---

କ୍ରୁଶ ନମ୍ଦାକ ତେନ୍ପା ଦାର୍ଵା ପଲ୍ୟୁଲ ଓେ ।

**namdak tenpa darwa palyul wé**

The Palyul lineage propagates the perfectly pure doctrine,

କ୍ରୁଶ ନମ୍ତ୍ରୁଲ ଜୋଂପା ଖାଚୋ ଶ୍ୟିଙ୍ ।

**gyalwé namtrul jönpa khachö shying**

Like the realm of Khechara where the Buddha's manifestations appear.

କ୍ରୁଶ ଡ୍ରେଲ୍ଟେଦ ଜାଙ୍ଗଚୁବ ଲାମ୍ଦ୍ରେନ ଦୁଡେ ଚେ ।

**dreltsed jangchub lAMDREN düdÉ ché**

Whoever connects with its great sangha is guided to the path of enlightenment.

କ୍ରୁଶ ଛେନ୍ଦ୍ର ତ୍ରୈନ୍ ଶିନ୍ ମସର ଏଣ୍ଟ୍ରିଶ ମୁର୍ତ୍ତିଷ ।

**chöling di'nyid sidtar ten'gyur chik**

May this sanctuary of dharma remain firm until the end of samsara!

କ୍ରୁଶ କେଷା ଏଣ୍ଟ୍ରିଶ

**Final Heart Advice**

---

by Minling Terchen Gyurme Dorje

ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ଶଶ ଶୈ ଶଶ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ଶଶ କ୍ରୁଶ ତ୍ରୈନ୍ଦର୍ଦ୍ଦ ।

**nangdrak riksum lha'ngak chökü ngang**

Within the fundamental nature of sight, sound, and awareness: the deity, mantra, and dharmakaya,

ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ଚେଣ ରେଣ ରେଣ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ।

**kudang yéshé rolpa jamlé pa**

The boundless display of kayas and wisdoms appear.

ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ଶଶ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ଶଶ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ।

**zabsang naljor chenpö nyamlen la**

Through the profound secret practice of the great yoga,

ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ଶଶ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ।

**yerméd tukyi tikler rochik shok**

May all merge into one taste in the indivisible bindu of awakened mind.

༄༅ ། ຖ ར མ ཁ ག ཁ ສ ພ ກ ຄ ກ ຎ ວ ດ ຕ ດ ຒ ດ ດ ດ

සු ສ ສ් ສ ອ ອ ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ

**Short Lüjin: Body Offering Ritual**  
from the Profound Aural Transmission of the  
Namchö Mind Treasure Teachings

ན ມ ສ ທ ບ ປ ຮ ອ ໃ ໃ

**namo benza wärähi ye**

ན ມ ກ ບ ປ ຮ ອ ໃ ໃ

**namo könchok sumdang tsawa sum**

Homage! I take refuge in the Three Jewels, the Three Roots,

සු ສ ສ ພ ກ ກ ດ ດ ດ

**kyabnē namla kyabsu chi**

And all sources of refuge.

ව ສ ຢ ພ ກ ກ ດ ດ ດ

**drokün sangyé lagö chir**

In order to place all sentient beings in the state of  
buddhahood,

ව ອ ອ ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ

**jangchub choktu semkyéd do**

I give rise to the supreme bodhicitta.

པ ດ ຣ ສ ສ ມ ຅

Recite three times

ນ ມ ກ ບ ປ ຮ ອ ໃ ໃ

**namo dakgi nampar shépa ni**

Homage! My own consciousness

ධ ຈ ດ ບ ສ ສ ອ ອ ດ ດ ດ

**phaṭ rangi chiwor töpa lé**

Phaṭ! Shoots up and out of my crown

ଘର୍ମ ଦୁଇ ଧରାମ୍ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶତର୍ଗିଃ

**phaṭ dorjé phagmo gyasen tsam**

Phaṭ! And becomes Vajravārāhi, merely the size of a bean,

ଘର୍ମ ଦ୍ଵିଷାକ୍ରମଶତର୍ଗିଃ

**phaṭ déné chersong dzubgang tsam**

Phaṭ! Growing to the size of a finger,

ଘର୍ମ ଦ୍ଵିଷାକ୍ରମଶତର୍ଗିଃ

**phaṭ déné chersong trugang tsam**

Phaṭ! Then to a cubit.

ଘର୍ମ ଶକମାଶମନ୍ଦିଧରାମ୍ ଶତର୍ଗିଃ

**phaṭ namsa gangwé phakmor gyur**

Phaṭ! Dorje Phagmo now encompasses both earth and space.

ଶ୍ରୀ ଶଯଣ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶୁଣ କର୍ଦ୍ଦର୍ତ୍ତମା ଶ୍ରୀଶଙ୍କଃ

**chakyé driguk tsedtsam gyi**

By merely waving the curved vajra blade in my right hand,

ଶ୍ରୀ ସମ୍ପଦିଶର୍ମଶ୍ରୀ ଶିଶା ଶଶିଶଙ୍କଃ

**bempö gowo drékné ni**

My head is severed from my corpse.

ଶ୍ରୀ ଶଯଣ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶବଦା ଶ୍ରୀ ଶଶିଶଙ୍କଃ

**dényid yésu shyakjé né**

After placing the head to the (corpse's) right,

ଶ୍ରୀ ଶୁଣ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶଯଣ କର୍ଦ୍ଦର୍ତ୍ତମା ଶ୍ରୀଶଙ୍କଃ

**driguk tsényid tsétsam gyi**

Simply waving the tip of the curved blade

ଶ୍ରୀ ସମ୍ପଦିଶର୍ମଶ୍ରୀ ଶଶିଶଙ୍କଃ

**goshün shüté bhendha jé**

Removes the scalp, making the head a skullcup.

ଶ୍ରୀ ସମ୍ପଦିଶର୍ମଶ୍ରୀ ସବଦା ଶ୍ରୀ ସଶିଶଙ୍କଃ

**dénang rangi bempo shyak**

Then, placing my corpse inside the skullcup,

षयस्त्रीशीशुराक्षर्त्स्त्रीशः

**yékyi driguk tsedtsam gyi**

By merely waving the curved vajra blade in my right hand,

मूलवृद्धक्षेत्रमूलवृद्धः

**sha'nga dütsi nam'ngar gyur**

The contents become the five types of meat and the five types of nectar.

धर्मधर्मं ददौषिणायनः

**phaṭ phat rangi tuka né**

Phaṭ! Phaṭ! From my heart,

दर्जेश्वरपदवृद्धः

**dorjé phakmo rangdra wa**

Vajravārāhis, identical to me

शुद्धप्रदायसाधारिकेश्वरसः

**drangméd yépé rinchen kyok**

Radiate forth, countless in number, holding jeweled ladles in their right hands

शर्पसाक्षत्त्वदैत्यस्त्रशः

**yönpé bhendha dzinpa trö**

And skullcups in their left hands.

शम्पूर्णस्त्रशः

**lama yidam lhala chö**

I offer the nectar to the lamas and meditational deities,

धर्मात्मक्षम्बुद्धसाधारक्षद्विः

**phaṭ khandro chökyong namla chö**

Phaṭ! To all the dākinīs and dharma protectors,

धर्मात्मक्षम्बुद्धसाधारक्षद्विः

**phaṭ jikten kyongwa namla chö**

Phaṭ! To all the worldly protectors,

শ্রুৎঃ মী'ম'ঘি'ন'গুণ'স্বষণ'তদ'পক্ষদঃ

**phat mima yinkün tamched chö**

Phaṭ! To all the non-human spirits,

শ্রুৎঃ দ্রো'ব'স'ব'ৈ'শ'স'হৃ'ণ'গুণ'স'ব'পক্ষদঃ

**phat drowa rikdruk künla chö**

Phaṭ! To all beings of the six classes,

শ্রুৎঃ ত্রিদ'স'ব'ক'শ'স'হৃ'ণ'তদঃ

**phat khyedpar lenchak bulön chen**

Phaṭ! Particularly to those beings to whom I owe karmic debts

শ্রুৎঃ পর্দ'ভে'দ'গুণ'স'ব'পক্ষদ'স'ব'শূ'ন্দঃ

**nøjéd künla chöpar gyur**

And to all harmful entities.

শ্রুৎঃ এ'ণ'শ'ব'প'ক'দ'শ'ু'ণ'ব'দ'শ'ব'শ'ব'ঃ

**phat dakgi chöjin dipul wé**

Phaṭ! Through the generosity of my offering,

শ্ব'শ'ঘি'ন'শ'ব'ভে'দ'শু'ন'ত'ৈ'শ'ঃ

**lama yidam nyégyur chik**

May the gurus and meditational deities be pleased.

শব'ব'ব'শ'ব'ক'শ'স'হৃ'ণ'ব'ব'ক'শ'ব'ঃ

**khandro chökyong jikten kyong**

May the dākinīs, dharma protectors, and worldly protectors

গুণ'শ'ু'ণ'শ'ব'ব'ব'ব'শ'ব'শ'ব'ঃ

**küngyi tukdam kangyur chik**

All be pleased and fulfilled.

মী'ম'ঘি'ন'গুণ'শ'ব'শূ'ন'ত'ৈ'শ'ঃ

**mima yinkün gu'gyur chik**

May all the non-human spirits be delighted.

ব'শ'ব'ব'শ'ব'ক'শ'স'হৃ'ণ'ব'ব'ক'শ'ব'ঃ

**drowa rikdruk tsimgyur chik**

May the beings of the six realms be satisfied.

པ་ກླྷଣ མྴ ༜ྱແ རྒྲྙ གྲྷ གྲྷ

**lenchak bulön jang'gyur chik**

May all unpaid karmic debts be cleared.

གྲྷ ༜ྱແ ༜ྱແ ༜ྱແ ༜ྱແ

**nö jed döpa kangyur chik**

May the wishes of all harmful entities be fulfilled.

ཞྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ

**phaṭ phaṭ phaṭ**

**chendrang drönam rangné benza mu**

Phaṭ! Phaṭ! Phaṭ!

All invited guests return to their abodes—Benza Mu!

དྷ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ

**dakdang dröndang chöpa mimik pa**

I, the guests, and the offerings are non-referential

དྷ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ

**néluk rang'rik kadak dzogpa ché**

In the abiding nature of intrinsic awareness, the great perfection of original purity.

དྷ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ

**géwé dakshyen sangyé drubgyur chik**

By this virtue may I and all others attain buddhahood!

ཟ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ

Samaya! Seal! Seal! Seal!

ଡେ ༜ྱ

ཇ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ ༜ྱ

*Two-headed Vajravarahi revealed this directly to Tulku Migyur Dorje when he was thirteen, on the tenth day of the waning phase of the 12th month of the Rooster year.*

༄༅། ། རྒྱྱ དྲୁ ན དྲୁ མ དྲୁ ན དྲୁ ན

Visualization and Recitation  
of the Great Compassionate One:  
Taking the Vase Empowerment on the Path

རྒྱ དྲୁ ན དྲୁ ན

**rangnyid tukjé chenpo ni**

One's own nature is the Great Compassionate One,

དྲୁ ན དྲୁ ན དྲୁ ན དྲୁ ན དྲୁ ན དྲୁ ན དྲୁ ན

**karpo shyalchik chakshyi pa**

White in color with one face and four arms,

ସର୍ଵ ན ན ན ན ན ན

**taljar trengwa pema dzin**

Two palms joined together and two holding a mālā and lotus,

ଶ୍ରୀ ପାଦ ରତ୍ନ ଦ୍ଵାରା ପାଦ ରତ୍ନ

**kyiltrung ratna dargyi gyen**

In full lotus posture, adorned with jewels and silks,

ଶ୍ରୀ ପାଦ ରତ୍ନ ଦ୍ଵାରା ପାଦ ରତ୍ନ

**pema dawé denla shyuk**

Seated upon a lotus and moon seat.

ଓମ ମାଣି ପେମେ ହୁଙ୍ଗ

**om mani pemé hūng**

ශ්‍රායි·තුෂීෂ·හිං·තැස්සුෂා·දාස්

**Ihayi jikten wangchuk kar**

Visualize the white-colored Avalokiteśvara of the god realm

ඛ්‍ය·තැෂ·තුෂා·තැෂ·සැ·තුෂ්ස·ද්ද්

**shyalchik chakshyi taljar dang**

With one face and four arms, two palms joined together

ථ්‍ය·මුද·තුෂ්·තැෂ·තැෂ·ද්ද්

**piwang pema dawé teng**

And two holding a vina and lotus,

ශ්‍රීයාර්ෂාද්ඩ්ඩීෂ·තැෂ්ස·තැෂ්ස·සැ·සැස්

**kyilmo trungi shyukpar sam**

Seated [upon a lotus and moon] in full lotus posture.

ජ්·ජ්·තුෂ්·තුෂ්

**om om sōhā**

ශ්‍රායි·තුෂීෂ·හිං·තැස්සුෂා·ද්ද්

**Ihamin jikten wangchuk jang**

Visualize the green Avalokiteśvara of the demi-god realm

ඛ්‍ය·තැෂ·තුෂා·තැෂ·සැ·තුෂ්ස·ද්ද්

**shyalchik chakshyi taljar dang**

With one face and four arms, two palms joined together

ජ්·යක්ස්·තුෂ්·තැෂ·තැෂ·ද්ද්

**gotsön pema dawé teng**

And two holding armor, a weapon, and lotus,

ශ්‍රීයාර්ෂාද්ඩ්ඩීෂ·තැෂ්ස·තැෂ්ස·සැ·සැස්

**kyilmo trungi shyukpar sam**

Seated [upon a lotus and moon] in full lotus posture.

ජ්·ය·තුෂ්·තුෂ්

**om ma sōhā**

ჲ·ო·რ·ე·ს·ტ·ე·ს·დ·ნ·ა·ნ·გ·

**miyi jikten wangchuk tra**

Visualize the multi-colored Avalokiteśvara of the human realm

ო·ხ·ა·ტ·ი·ა·ჳ·ს·ტ·ი·ს·ხ·ჳ·რ·დ·გ·

**shyalchik chakshyi taljar dang**

With one face and four arms, two palms joined together

ჲ·რ·ს·ა·ჳ·ჳ·ს·ტ·ი·ჳ·დ·გ·

**trengwa pema dawé teng**

And two holding a mālā and lotus,

ჲ·ე·ს·ა·ჳ·ჳ·ს·ტ·ი·ჳ·დ·გ·

**kyilmo trungi shyukpar sam**

Seated [upon a lotus and moon] in full lotus posture.

ჲ·რ·ი·ჳ·ჳ·რ·დ·გ·

**om ni sōhā**

რ·დ·ნ·შ·რ·ი·მ·ე·ს·ტ·ე·ს·დ·ნ·ა·რ·დ·გ·

**düdrö jikten wangchuk dü**

Visualize the smoke-colored Avalokiteśvara of the animal realm

ო·ხ·ა·ტ·ი·ა·ჳ·ს·ტ·ი·ს·ხ·ჳ·რ·დ·გ·

**shyalchik chakshyi taljar dang**

With one face and four arms, two palms joined together

ჲ·ტ·ი·მ·ა·ჳ·ს·ტ·ი·ჳ·დ·გ·

**poti pema dawé teng**

And two holding a scripture and lotus.

ჲ·ე·ს·ა·ჳ·ჳ·ს·ტ·ი·ჳ·დ·გ·

**kyilmo trungi shyukpar sam**

Seated [upon a lotus and moon] in full lotus posture.

ჲ·ა·დ·ა·ჳ·ჳ·რ·დ·გ·

**om ped sōhā**

ཡි' ཤාෂ්චඛලීය ཕྱ ད ས ར མ ཐ ལ ཉ ཁ ཈

**yidak jikten wangchuk mar**

Visualize the red Avalokiteśvara of the hungry spirit realm

ඇ ප ම ත ග ප ම ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප

**shyalchik chakshyi taljar dang**

With one face and four arms, two palms joined together

ශ්‍රී ප ම ම ප ම ප ප ප ප ප ප ප

**drombu pema dawé teng**

And two holding a treasure chest and lotus,

ශ්‍රී ප ම ම ප ම ප ප ප ප ප ප ප

**kyilmo trungi shyukpar sam**

Seated [upon a lotus and moon] in full lotus posture.

ॐ ම ම ම

**om mé sōhā**

දු ප ම ත ග ප ම ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප

**nyalwé jikten wangchuk nak**

Visualize the black Avalokiteśvara of the hell realm

ඇ ප ම ත ග ප ම ප ප ප ප ප ප ප ප

**shyalchik chakshyi taljar dang**

With one face and four arms, two palms joined together

ම ම ප ම ප ම ප ප ප ප ප ප ප

**méchu pema chakna dzin**

And two holding fire, water, and a lotus.

ශ්‍රී ප ම ම ප ම ප ප ප ප ප ප ප

**kyilmo trungi shyukpar sam**

Seated [upon a lotus and moon] in full lotus posture.

ॐ හ ම ම ම

**om hūng sōhā**

ଦେଖିବାରେ ଶବ୍ଦରେ ହେତୁ ପାଇବାରେ ଶବ୍ଦରେ ଶବ୍ଦରେ ଶବ୍ଦରେ ଶବ୍ଦରେ  
ଶବ୍ଦରେ ଶବ୍ଦରେ ଶବ୍ଦରେ ଶବ୍ଦରେ ଶବ୍ଦରେ ଶବ୍ଦରେ ଶବ୍ଦରେ ଶବ୍ଦରେ  
ଶବ୍ଦରେ ଶବ୍ଦରେ ଶବ୍ଦରେ ଶବ୍ଦରେ ଶବ୍ଦରେ ଶବ୍ଦରେ

**détar tukjé chenpo düngyi tsowö tukar dawé den  
hrī la yigé drukgi khorwa | khor drukgi tukar om  
sok yik dru réré la yik druk gi khorwar gyur**

Thus [visualizing] seven Avalokiteśvaras, in the heart of the central one is the syllable hrīḥ 空 upon a moon seat, surrounded by the six syllables. In the hearts of the six surrounding Avalokiteśvaras are the respective seed syllables of each one, such as om̄, and so forth, also surrounded by the six syllables of the mantra.

ଆଶାନକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାମାର୍ଦ୍ଧାମାର୍ଦ୍ଧା

After reciting this, recite the mani mantra about one hundred times.

ॐ ଅହ ହୁଙ୍ଗ ହ୍ରି | ॐ ମାଣି ପେମେ ହୁଙ୍ଗ

ଦେଖିବାରେ ଶବ୍ଦରେ ଶବ୍ଦରେ ଶବ୍ଦରେ ଶବ୍ଦରେ ଶବ୍ଦରେ ଶବ୍ଦରେ ଶବ୍ଦରେ  
The Praise—written by Trulshik Wangdrak Gyatso

ଶ୍ରୀ ପାଦମାଟିଶାପେଦ୍ବଶାଶ୍ଵତ୍ତିରେ ଶ୍ରୀ ପାଦମାଟିଶାଶ୍ଵତ୍ତିରେ

**hrī zang'ngen nyiméd tukjé chenpö shying**

Hrīh! The realm of the Great Compassionate One is the nonduality of good and bad,

ଏହାରେ ଶ୍ରୀ ପାଦମାଟିଶାଶ୍ଵତ୍ତିରେ

**médshyin nangwa gyuma tabü tsul**

Non-existent yet appearing, like an illusion.

ଶ୍ରୀ ପାଦମାଟିଶାଶ୍ଵତ୍ତିରେ ଶ୍ରୀ ପାଦମାଟିଶାଶ୍ଵତ୍ତିରେ

**nangshyin dakpa shyendzin médpé ngang**

In that state, appearance itself is pure, free of fixation.

ଶ୍ରୀ ପାଦମାଟିଶାଶ୍ଵତ୍ତିରେ ଶ୍ରୀ ପାଦମାଟିଶାଶ୍ଵତ୍ତିରେ

**chakdang rangdrol dakpa rabjam shying**

Attachment and aversion are self-liberated—the pure, all-encompassing realm.

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧାତ୍ମିକାରେ ପ୍ରଶନ୍ନାମହାତମାର୍ଥପଦାର୍ଥଙ୍କା ।

**tukjé chenpö shyingla chaktsal tö**

I prostrate and render praise to the realm of the Great Compassionate One.

ॐ ଆହ ହୁଙ୍ଗ ହ୍ରି । ॐ ମାନ୍ତି ପେମେ ହୁଙ୍ଗ

ହ୍ରିଃ ଶୁଦ୍ଧାତ୍ମିକାରେ ପ୍ରଶନ୍ନାମହାତମାର୍ଥପଦାର୍ଥଙ୍କା ।

**hrī nangtong nyiméd tukjé chenpö ku**

Hrīh! The enlightened body of the Great Compassionate One is the nonduality of appearance and emptiness,

ଶୁଦ୍ଧାତ୍ମିକାରେ ଶୁଦ୍ଧାତ୍ମିକାରେ ଶୁଦ୍ଧାତ୍ମିକାରେ ।

**tongshyin nangwa chuda tabü tsul**

Empty yet appearing, like the reflection of the moon on water.

ଶୁଦ୍ଧାତ୍ମିକାରେ ଶୁଦ୍ଧାତ୍ମିକାରେ ଶୁଦ୍ଧାତ୍ମିକାରେ ।

**nangshyin tongpa gyatso chenpö ngang**

In this state, appearing yet empty, its nature vast like an ocean,

ଶୁଦ୍ଧାତ୍ମିକାରେ ଶୁଦ୍ଧାତ୍ମିକାରେ ଶୁଦ୍ଧାତ୍ମିକାରେ ।

**nangtong rangdrol dakpa rabjam ku**

Emptiness and appearance are self-liberated—the pure, all-encompassing, enlightened body.

ଶୁଦ୍ଧାତ୍ମିକାରେ ଶୁଦ୍ଧାତ୍ମିକାରେ ଶୁଦ୍ଧାତ୍ମିକାରେ ।

**tukjé chenpö kula chaktsal tö**

I prostrate and render praise to the enlightened body of the Great Compassionate One.

ॐ ଆହ ହୁଙ୍ଗ ହ୍ରିଃ । ॐ ମାନ୍ତି ପେମେ ହୁଙ୍ଗ

ହ୍ରିଃ ଶୁଦ୍ଧାତ୍ମିକାରେ ଶୁଦ୍ଧାତ୍ମିକାରେ ଶୁଦ୍ଧାତ୍ମିକାରେ ।

**hrī draktong joméd tukjé chenpö sung**

Hrīh! The enlightened speech of the Great Compassionate One is resounding, empty, and beyond expression,

ဗုဒ္ဓနဂါနရာရာရာပရာနာကဗုဒ္ဓနဂူရီတွဲပြု ।

**tongshyin drakpa drakcha tabü tsul**

Empty yet resounding, like an echo.

ဗုဒ္ဓရာရိနဂါနရာရိနာကဗုဒ္ဓနဂူရီတွဲပြု ।

**drakshyin tongpa jödu médpé ngang**

In that state, resounding yet empty, its nature inexpressible,

ဗုဒ္ဓရာရိနာကဗုဒ္ဓနဂူရီတွဲပြုနာရာရိနာကဗုဒ္ဓနဂူရီတွဲပြု ।

**draktong rangdrol dakpa rabjam sung**

Resonance and emptiness are self-liberated—the pure, all-encompassing enlightened speech.

ဗုဒ္ဓနဂူရီတွဲပြုနာရာရိနာကဗုဒ္ဓနဂူရီတွဲပြု ।

**tukjé chenpö sung'la chaktsal tö**

I prostrate and render praise to the enlightened speech of the Great Compassionate One.

ॐ အော် ဟျှေး နှေး အော် မာ နှေး နှေး

**om āh hūng hrī | om māṇi pemé hūng**

နှေး ရာရာရိနာကဗုဒ္ဓနဂူရီတွဲပြု ।

**hrī saltong dzinméd tukjé chenpö tuk**

Hrīḥ! The enlightened mind of the Great Compassionate One is luminous, empty, and free of grasping,

ဗုဒ္ဓနဂါနရာရာရာနာရာရိနာကဗုဒ္ဓနဂူရီတွဲပြု ।

**tongshyin salwa jatsön tabü tsul**

Empty yet luminous, like the colors of a rainbow.

ဗုဒ္ဓရာရိနာကဗုဒ္ဓနဂူရီတွဲပြု ।

**salshyin tongpa namkha tabü ngang**

In this state, luminous yet empty, its nature like space,

ဗုဒ္ဓရာရိနာကဗုဒ္ဓနဂူရီတွဲပြု ।

**saltong rangdrol dakpa rabjam tuk**

Luminosity and emptiness are self-liberated—the all-encompassing enlightened mind.

ସୁଶାଶ୍ଵିକେଣ୍ଟଃପରିଶ୍ରମଶାପାତ୍ରଶାନ୍ତିଷ୍ଠବ୍ଦା ।

**tukjé chenpö tukla chaktsal tö**

I prostrate and render praise to the enlightened mind of the Great Compassionate One.

ଆଜ୍ଞାନ୍ତିଷ୍ଠବ୍ଦିଃ ଆଶାନ୍ତିଷ୍ଠବ୍ଦିଃ

**om āh hūng hrī | om māṇi pemé hūng**

ଶ୍ରୀ ଶୁଶାଶ୍ଵମିଶାପାତ୍ରଶାନ୍ତିଷ୍ଠବ୍ଦା ।

**hrī chaksek sashyi tukjé chenpö shying**

Hrīh! The molten lava ground is the realm of the Great Compassionate One.

ଆଶାନ୍ତିଷ୍ଠବ୍ଦାପରିଶ୍ରମଶାପରିଶ୍ରମା ।

**ahwa lango tukjé chenpö ku**

Ox-headed Shinje is the enlightened body of the Great Compassionate One.

ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦର୍ଶନ୍ତିଷ୍ଠବ୍ଦାପରିଶ୍ରମା ।

**sösö gyobgyob yigé drukpé dra**

Kill! Kill! Strike! Strike! are the sounds of the six syllables.

ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦର୍ଶନ୍ତିଷ୍ଠବ୍ଦାପରିଶ୍ରମା ।

**dadung raldri natsok chöpé dzé**

The arrow, spear, and swords are diverse offering substances.

ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦର୍ଶନ୍ତିଷ୍ଠବ୍ଦାପରିଶ୍ରମା ।

**dédruk rangdrol dakpa rabjam long**

Happiness and suffering, self-liberated, are the pure, all-encompassing expanse.

ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦର୍ଶନ୍ତିଷ୍ଠବ୍ଦାପରିଶ୍ରମା ।

**nangsid tukjé chenpo la chaktsal tö**

I prostrate and render praise to all existence, which is the Great Compassionate One.

ଆଜ୍ଞାନ୍ତିଷ୍ଠବ୍ଦିଃ ଆଶାନ୍ତିଷ୍ଠବ୍ଦିଃ

**om āh hūng hrī | om māṇi pemé hūng**

ସାହେରେ ଦ୍ୱାରା ମଧ୍ୟରେ ଶବ୍ଦ ଶବ୍ଦ ପାଇଁ ଶୁଣି ଶୁଣି । ଶୁଣି ଶୁଣି ଶୁଣି ଶୁଣି । ଶୁଣି ଶୁଣି ଶୁଣି ଶୁଣି । ଶୁଣି ଶୁଣି ଶୁଣି ଶୁଣି ।

Close the session with melodious Mani mantras. In the morning, afternoon, and evening sessions, the preliminaries, the crucial techniques for the body, the crucial techniques for the mind, and the supplication to the lama should all be practiced as previously described. [These instructions are for practice during a one-month retreat in the Palyul tradition].

ତୃପ୍ତିରେ ଶୁଣି ଶୁଣି ଶୁଣି ଶୁଣି । ଶୁଣି ଶୁଣି ଶୁଣି ଶୁଣି । ଶୁଣି ଶୁଣି ଶୁଣି ଶୁଣି । ଶୁଣି ଶୁଣି ଶୁଣି ଶୁଣି ।

When you are about to go to sleep, dissolve the lama [above your crown] into light that decends to the center of your heart and transforms into the lama's body, half the size of your thumb. Meditate on it without separating from the perception of light, the wish to wake up, and the contemplation on impermanence.

Dedication

ସହ୍ଵଦୁଷ୍ମଣ୍ୟାତ୍ମିୟିଷାସମନ୍ୟାତ୍ମଦ୍ବାତ୍ରୀଷାସାଧ୍ୟିତ୍ୱା ।

**sönam diyi tamched zikpa nyid**  
By this merit, through attaining omniscience,

ସହ୍ଵଦୁଷ୍ମଣ୍ୟିଷାସମ୍ବନ୍ଧାତ୍ମଦୁଷ୍ମଣ୍ୟାପ୍ରମାଣିତ୍ୱା ।

**tobné nyépé dranam pamjé shing**  
May all foes, the negative forces, be defeated,

ଶ୍ରୀଶାନ୍କିର୍ତ୍ତନାତ୍ମଦୁଷ୍ମଣ୍ୟାପ୍ରମାଣିତ୍ୱା ।

**kyéga nachi balong trukpa yi**  
And from the turbulent waves of birth, old age, sickness, and death,

ଶ୍ରୀଧରମଙ୍କଳପାତାନାତ୍ମଦୁଷ୍ମଣ୍ୟାପ୍ରମାଣିତ୍ୱା ।

**sidpé tsolé drowa drolwar shok**  
From this ocean of existence, may all beings be set free!

ଶ୍ରୀକ୍ରିଦମୋହନାତ୍ମଦୁଷ୍ମଣ୍ୟାପ୍ରମାଣିତ୍ୱା ।

**rinchen gétsok diyi drowa kün**  
Through this accumulation of priceless merit,

ତ୍ରୈନ୍ତାତ୍ମଦୁଷ୍ମଣ୍ୟାପ୍ରମାଣିତ୍ୱା ।

**taktu dampé chödang midral shying**  
May all beings never be separated from the sacred Dharma,

ତ୍ରୈନ୍ତାତ୍ମଦୁଷ୍ମଣ୍ୟାପ୍ରମାଣିତ୍ୱା ।

**rangshyen dönyi dzokpa tarchin né**  
And by perfectly achieving my own and others' purposes,

ତ୍ରୈନ୍ତାତ୍ମଦୁଷ୍ମଣ୍ୟାପ୍ରମାଣିତ୍ୱା ।

**chö'nga drokpé jikten dzépar shok**  
May the resonance of the dharma drum grace the world!

ତ୍ରୈନ୍ତାତ୍ମଦୁଷ୍ମଣ୍ୟାପ୍ରମାଣିତ୍ୱା ।

**sangyé tenpa darshying gyépar shok**  
May the propagation of the Buddha's doctrine be ever increasing!

សិមសាព្យេជសាព្យេទុប្បីជួលុប្បី ।

**semchen tamched déshying kyidpar shok**

May all sentient beings be blissful and happy!

និរធម៌វក់ន្តុកសាមិត្ថុប្បី ।

**nyindang tsendu chöla chöpar shok**

May they practice the Dharma throughout the day and night.

សុសាងរិទ្ធាសាទិនាមូល្យាព្លឹនាម្មុរាប្បែក ।

**rangshyen dönnyi lhüngyi drubpar shok**

May the two purposes of self and of others be spontaneously accomplished.

គិត្យារុទ្ទិយុទ្ធនាមុន្ត । ।

**kyéwa küntu yangdak lama dang**

In all lifetimes, may I never be separated from the perfect guru,

ឯសាមិទុកសារិប្បជាមុន្តសាមូល្យាបិទ । ।

**dralméd chökyi pala longchö ching**

And constantly enjoy the glory of the Dharma,

សុណ្តិសាមូល្យាបិទសាមូល្យាបិទ ।

**sadang lamgyi yönten rabdzok né**

And by fully perfecting all qualities of the stages and paths,

ក្រុងកន្លែងិនិត្យុប្បី ।

**dorjé chang'gi gopang nyurtob shok**

May I swiftly achieve the state of Vajradhara!

## Supplemental Prayers

༄༅། ། གිਆ ສුදු ສාර්ථක රඛිතය

### Seven-Line Prayer to Guru Rinpoche

හුං ഹു ത്രി സ്ത്രി ലു പ സ്ത്രി സ്ത്രി വു ര വ കോ ഫ സ ഃ

**hung orgyen yulgyi nubjang tsam**

Hūng! In the northwest of the country of Uddiyāna,

പ മ ശ മ ശ ശ മ ശ ശ

**pema gésar dongpo la**

On the pollen heart of a lotus,

യ മ ക ഹ മ ക ഹ ശ മ ശ ശ മ ശ ശ

**yatsen chokgi ngödrub nyé**

You attained marvelous supreme accomplishment.

പ മ ശ മ ശ മ ശ മ ശ മ ശ

**pema jungné shyésu drak**

Renowned as the Lotus Born,

മ ശ മ ശ മ ശ മ ശ മ ശ മ ശ

**khordu khandro mangpö kor**

You are surrounded by a retinue of many dākinīs.

ത മ ശ മ ശ മ ശ മ ശ മ ശ

**khyedkyi jésu dakdrub kyi**

As I practice, following in your footsteps,

ମ ശ മ ശ മ ശ മ ശ മ ശ മ ശ

**jingyi labchir shéksu sol**

Please come forth to grant your blessings!

ഗ മ ശ മ ശ മ ശ മ ശ മ ശ

**guru pema siddhi hung**

## Prayer to the Nyingma Lineage Lamas

୩୮·ସତ୍ୟଦ୍ଵାରା ନିଷେଧ କରିବାକୁ ପ୍ରଶନ୍ନ କରିବାକୁ ପାଇଁ ଏହା ଅନୁରୋଧ କରିଛା ।

künzang dorsem garab shri'i seng

Samantabhadra, Vajrasattva, Garab Dorje, Śrī Simha;

དྲྷ. ପା. ରୁଦ୍ରମଣ୍ଡଳୀ. କିଶୋରମୁଖୀ ।

pema kara jébang nyishu nga

Padmakara and his disciples: the king and twenty-five subjects;

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ୍-ଶାନ୍ତିଶାସନ-ଶହିର-ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍-ଭଗବତ୍-ଶାସନ ।

**sozur nubnyak tertön gyatsa sok**

So Yeshe Jungné, Zur Chöying Rangdrol, Nubchen Sangyé Yéshé, Nyak Jñānakumāra, and the hundreds of tertöns—

ସାର୍ବତ୍ରିଷ୍ଟିଶ୍ଵରକୁମରାସାନ୍ତିଷ୍ଠିତିଷ୍ଠା ।

**kater lama namla solwa deb**

To the lamas of the kāma and terma lineages, we pray!

ବେଶ-ବ୍ୟାହ-କେବ-ପତି-ଶୁଦ୍ଧ- ।

Spoken by Longchenpa

## Prayer to the Root Guru

ନେତ୍ରାପିକାହୀନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟାଶ୍ରମା ।

ökmin chökyi yingkyi podrang na

In the dharmadhātu palace of Akaniṣṭha,

düsum sangyé küngyi ngowo nyi

## The essence of all the buddhas of the three times

ସତ୍ୟମାନଙ୍କରୁ ପଦ୍ଧତିରୁ ପଦ୍ଧତିରୁ ।

**rangsem chöku ngönsum töndzed pa**

Is the one who directly reveals my own mind as the dharmakāya—

କୁମରିନ୍ଦ୍ରାମାହୁମାତ୍ରାଶାସ୍ତ୍ରପାତ୍ରକରିତା ।

**tsawé lama namla solwa deb**

To the root guru, I pray.

ཡ འ ཟ ར ལ ས ཨ ཤ ས ཀྵ ི

**Five Branch Offering Prayer**

---

ད ག ཉ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ

**könchok sumla dakyab chi**

I take refuge in the three Jewels.

ສ ད ཏ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ

**dikpa migé sosor shak**

I confess each of my negativities and non-virtues individually.

ຊ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ

**drowé géla jéyi rang**

I rejoice in the virtues of sentient beings.

ສ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ

**sangyé jangchub yidkyi zung**

I keep the buddhas and bodhisattvas always in mind.

ສ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ

**sangyé chödang tsokchok la**

To the Buddha, Dharma, and Sangha

එ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ

**jangchub bardu dakyab chi**

I go for refuge until I attain enlightenment.

එ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ

**rangshyen dönyi rabdrub chir**

To fully accomplish the purpose of myself and others,

එ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ

**jangchub chokgi semni kyédpár gyi**

I generate the supreme bodhicitta.

එ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ

**jangchub chokgi semni kyédpár né**

By the generation of the supreme bodhicitta,

སེມཆେན་ତନ୍ୟସମାଜତନ୍ୟସମାଜଶିର୍ଷାପର୍ଶନ୍ୟୁଗାତ୍ମକୀୟା ।

**semchen tamched dakgi dröndu nyer**

I regard all sentient beings as my guests.

ଜଙ୍ଗଚୁବ୍ ଛୋଚୋକ୍ ଯିଦୋଂ ଚେଦପାର ଗ୍ୟି

**jangchub chöchok yid'ong chedpar gyi**  
I joyfully maintain the supreme discipline of enlightenment.

ଦ୍ରୋଲା ପେଞ୍ଚିର ସଙ୍ଗ୍ୟେ ଦ୍ରୁବପାର ଶୋକ

**drola penchir sangyé drubpar shok**  
May I accomplish buddhahood for the benefit of sentient beings.

ମହାପଣ୍ଡଳାପାରୀ

**Short Mandala Offering**

---

ଶାଶ୍ଵତ୍ତୁର୍ବ୍ରତ୍ତାକ୍ରମାନ୍ତର୍ଯ୍ୟାମା ।

**sashyi pöchü jukshying métok tram**

This foundation of earth, strewn with flowers and purified with scented waters,

ରିରାବ ଲିଙ୍ଗଶ୍ୟି ନ୍ୟିଦେ ଗ୍ୟେନପା ଦି

**rirab lingshyi nyidé gyenpa di**  
Adorned by Mt. Meru, the four continents, the sun and moon,

ଅନ୍ତର୍ବର୍ତ୍ତାକ୍ରମିତ୍ତୁର୍ବ୍ରତ୍ତାକ୍ରମାନ୍ତର୍ଯ୍ୟାମା ।

**sangyé shyingdu mikté pulwa yi**

Visualized as a pure realm, is offered to the assembly of buddhas.

ଅଶ୍ରୁର୍ବ୍ରତ୍ତାକ୍ରମାନ୍ତର୍ଯ୍ୟାମା ।

**drokün namdak shyingla chöpar shok**

May all beings be reborn in that perfectly pure realm!

ହିଂସ୍ରାନ୍ତର୍ବ୍ରତ୍ତାକ୍ରମାନ୍ତର୍ଯ୍ୟାମା ।

**tram guru ratna mandala pūdza megha samudra saparaṇa samayé āh hūng**

ស්‍යෙන් තත්‍ය කුමාර් රුඩ් සාමාජාද්‍ය । ।

**semchen namkyi sampa dang**

However the wishes of sentient beings

ශ්‍යූඩ් ප්‍රේෂණ දිජ්‍යා මා ।

**loyi jédrak jita war**

In their various intellectual capacities are satisfied and fulfilled

කෙකුද සුත්‍ය මැද බෑෂා මා යි ।

**chéchung tünmong tekpa yi**

By the lesser, greater, and common vehicles,

ක්‍රිස් රුඩ් රුඩ් රුඩ් රුඩ් රුඩ් රුඩ් රුඩ් ।

**chökyi khorlo kordu sol**

I beseech you to turn the wheel of dharma accordingly.

# ༄༅། ། གྱତ୍ତୁ ପ୍ରାଣ ନୃତ୍ୟା

## Thirty-Seven Point Maṇḍala Offering for General Use or Teaching

ॐ ବେଞ୍ଚା ଭୁମି ଆହ ହୁଙ୍ଗ | ଶ୍ୟା ଯଂସୁ ଦକ୍ପା  
ଓମ ବେଞ୍ଚା ରେଖୀ ଆହ ହୁଙ୍ଗ | ଓମ ବେଞ୍ଚା ରେଖୀ ଆହ ହୁଙ୍ଗ |  
om benza bhumi āh hūng | shyi yongsu dakpa  
wangchen sergyi sa shyi | om benza rekhé āh hūng |  
chi chakri khoryuk gi korwé üsu hūng

Om benza bhumi āh hūng! The ground is a completely pure, very strong golden foundation. The outer perimeter is surrounded by a wall of iron mountains in the center of which is a hūng

ରିଗ୍ବାଲିପିରାବାଦାରା ଲୁପାଙ୍କପୋରାଦାରା  
ri gyalpo rirab | shar lüpakpo | Iho dzambuling  
(from which arises) Mt. Meru, the king of mountains.  
To the East is Lhuphagpo, to the South is Dzambuling;

ଲୁପାଙ୍କପୋରାଦାରା ଲୁପାଙ୍କପୋରାଦାରା  
nub balangchö | jang draminyen | lüdang lüpak  
To the West is Balangchod; to the North is Draminyen.  
Flanking Lhuphagpo are Lu and Luphag;

ଲୁପାଙ୍କପୋରାଦାରା ଲୁପାଙ୍କପୋରାଦାରା  
ngayab dang ngayab shyen | yoden dang lamchok dro  
Flanking Dzambuling are Ngayab and Ngayabzhen;  
Flanking Balangchod are Yoden and Lamchogdro;

ଲୁପାଙ୍କପୋରାଦାରା ଲୁପାଙ୍କପୋରାଦାରା  
dra mi nyen dang | dra mi nyen gyi da  
Flanking Draminyen are Draminyen and Draminyengyida.

ଲୁପାଙ୍କପୋରାଦାରା ଲୁପାଙ୍କପୋରାଦାରା  
rinpoche'i riwo | pak samgyi shing | dö jö'i ba  
I offer the precious mountain, the wish-granting tree, the  
wish-granting cow,

ଲୁପାଙ୍କପୋରାଦାରା ଲୁପାଙ୍କପୋରାଦାରା  
mamöpa'i lotok | khorlo rinpoche | norbu rinpoche  
The spontaneously bountiful harvest, the precious wheel,  
The precious wish-granting jewel,

ស្តែតុមេវិនិច្ឆ័ក់ | ឥនិច្ឆ័ក់ | នាមិនិច្ឆ័ក់ |

**tsünmo rinpoché | lönpo rinpoché | langpo rinpoché**

The precious queen, the precious minister, the precious elephant,

ទេសកេសវិនិច្ឆ័ក់ | ឯរាជធម៌វិនិច្ឆ័ក់ | សាចិនកេសវិនិច្ឆ័ក់

**tachok rinpoché | makpön rinpoché | ter chenpoi bumpa**

The precious and most excellent horse, the precious general, and the vessel of great treasure!

អ្នកិនិយាមា | អ្នកិនិយាមា | អ្នកិនិយាមា | អ្នកិនិយាមា

**gekpa ma | trengwa ma | lu ma | gar ma**

I offer the goddesses of beauty, garlands, song, and dance,

អ្នកិនិយាមា | អ្នកិនិយាមា | អ្នកិនិយាមា | អ្នកិនិយាមា

**métok ma | dukpö ma | nangsal ma | drichab ma**

The goddesses of flowers, incense, light and scented waters!

ពិធី | នៀង | និគិតិនិយាមា |

**nyima | dawa | rinpoché'i duk**

I offer the sun and moon, the precious parasol and

អ្នកិនិយាមា | អ្នកិនិយាមា |

**choklé nampar gyalwé gyaltsen**

the victory banner, which is completely triumphant in every direction!

#### Verse for General Mandala Practice

---

ខ្លួនិជ្ជិនិយាមា | និគិតិនិយាមា | និគិតិនិយាមា | និគិតិនិយាមា |

និគិតិនិយាមា | និគិតិនិយាមា | និគិតិនិយាមា | និគិតិនិយាមា |

និគិតិនិយាមា | និគិតិនិយាមា | និគិតិនិយាមា | និគិតិនិយាមា |

និគិតិនិយាមា |

**lhadang mi'i paljor pünsom tsokpa matsangwa médpa  
dinyi tsawa dang gyüpar chépé palden lama dampa  
namdang yidam gyalwé kyilkhor gyi lhatsok sangyé dang  
jangchub sempé tsokdang chépa namla bulwar gyi'o**

All the wealth and endowments of gods and humans, without anything lacking, are offered to all the glorious, precious root and lineage gurus, to the assembly of yidams of the victorious ones' mandala, and to all the gathered buddhas and bodhisattvas.

### Verse for Mandala Offering Before Teachings

ಫ್ಲಾದ್ವರ್ಮಿನಿಂದಿಸಿ ನಿತ್ಯಸುಧಾ ಕ್ರಿಷ್ಣಾ ಪಾರ್ವತಿ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ದುರ್ಬಿಗ್ಯಾ ವಿಷಯ  
ಖ್ರಿಸ್ತಾ ಪಾರ್ವತಿ ಸುಧಾ ಕ್ರಿಷ್ಣಾ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ದುರ್ಬಿಗ್ಯಾ ವಿಷಯ  
ವರಿಷ್ಟಿಕ್ಕು ನಿತ್ಯಸುಧಾ ವಿಷಯ |

**Ihadang mi'i paljor püñsum tsokpa matsangwa  
mépa dinyid palden lama dampé drungné zabgyé  
chökyi khorlo gyün mi chedpar korwé yönду<sub>bulwar</sub> gyi'o**

All the wealth and endowments of gods and humans, without anything lacking, are offered to all the glorious, precious gurus to request the perpetual turning of the profound and vast wheel of Dharma.

### Verse for Mandala Offering After Receiving Teachings

ಫ್ಲಾದ್ವರ್ಮಿನಿಂದಿಸಿ ನಿತ್ಯಸುಧಾ ಕ್ರಿಷ್ಣಾ ಪಾರ್ವತಿ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ದುರ್ಬಿಗ್ಯಾ ವಿಷಯ  
ಖ್ರಿಸ್ತಾ ಪಾರ್ವತಿ ಸುಧಾ ಕ್ರಿಷ್ಣಾ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ದುರ್ಬಿಗ್ಯಾ ವಿಷಯ  
ವಾರ್ತೀಕರಿಸಿ ನಿತ್ಯಸುಧಾ ವಿಷಯ |

**Ihadang mi'i paljor püñsum tsokpa matsangwa  
mépa dinyid palden lama dampé drungné zabgyé  
chökyi khorlo lekpar tobpé kadrin tang rakgi  
yondu bulwar gyi'o**

All the wealth and endowments of gods and humans, without anything lacking, are offered to all the glorious, precious gurus to express our gratitude for turning the profound and vast wheel of dharma for us.

ಶಿಷ್ಯಾ ಹೈಸಾ ಇಶ್ವರಾ ಸರ್ವಿತ್ಯಾ ಸುಧಾ ವಿಷಯ |

**tukjé drowé döndu shyésu sol**

Please accept this out of your loving kindness for the benefit of sentient beings!

ಶರ್ವಿತ್ಯಾ ಸುಧಾ ವಿಷಯ |

**shyéné jingyi labtu sol**

Having accepted it, please grant your blessings.

ମହାପାତ୍ରଶବ୍ଦି

## **Short Mandala Offering**

ଶ'ଶବ୍ଦ'ଶ୍ଵର'କୁର'ମୁଣାଶ'ପିର'ମେହା'ଶାମାଯ ।

sa shyi pöchü jukshying métok tram

This foundation of earth, strewn with flowers and purified with scented waters,

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧିତ କାହାର ପଦାର୍ଥରେ ଏହା ଆଜିର ଅନୁଭବ ହେଉଛି ।

**rirab lingshyi nyidé gyenpa di**

Adorned by Mt. Meru, the four continents, the sun, and moon,

ଶଦ୍ରା-କୁଣ୍ଡ-ବିଦ୍ରୁ-ଦୟିଶା-ହିଶ୍ରୁତ-ଶ୍ରୀଶା ।

sangyé shyingdu mikté pulwa yi

Visualized as pure realms of the buddhas, is offered.

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧ ପାଇଁ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

**drokün namdak shyingla chöpar shok**

May all beings enjoy these perfectly pure realms!

ତେ ଶୁଣୁ ମହାପାତ୍ର ପାଦରୀ ପାଦରୀ ପାଦରୀ ପାଦରୀ

**tram guru ratna mañḍala pudza megha samudra  
saparana samayé āh hūng**

༄༅། ། དେସ བୁଦ୍ଧ ན རྒྱྲ ན རྒྱྲ ན རྒྱྲ ན

Thirty-Seven Point Maṇḍala Offering for Empowerment

ॐ ພේ  
ॐ ພේ  
om benza bhumi āh hūng | shyi yongsu dakpa  
wangchen sergyi sa shyi | om benza rekhé āh hūng |  
chi chakri khoryuk gi korwé üsu hūng

Om benza bhumi āh hūng! The ground is a completely pure,  
very strong golden foundation. The outer perimeter is  
surrounded by a wall of iron mountains in the center of which  
is a hūng

རි ພේ ພේ ພේ ພේ ພේ ພේ ພේ ພේ

ri gyalpo rirab | shar lüpakpo | lho dzambuling  
(from which arises) Mt. Meru, the king of mountains.  
To the East is Lhuphagpo, to the South is Dzambuling;

ලු ພේ ພේ ພේ ພේ ພේ ພේ ພේ ພේ

nub balangchö | jang draminyen | lüdang lüpak  
To the West is Balangchod; to the North is Draminyen.  
Flanking Lhuphagpo are Lu and Luphag;

ද ພේ ພේ ພේ ພේ ພේ ພේ ພේ

ngayab dang ngayab shyen | yoden dang lamchok dro  
Flanking Dzambuling are Ngayab and Ngayabzhen;  
Flanking Balangchod are Yoden and Lamchogdro;

ඩ ພේ ພේ ພේ ພේ ພේ ພේ ພේ

dra mi nyen dang | dra mi nyen gyi da  
Flanking Draminyen are Draminyen and Draminyengyida.

ඊ ພේ ພේ ພේ ພේ ພේ ພේ

rinpoché'i riwo | pak samgyi shing | dö jö'i ba  
I offer the precious mountain, the wish-granting tree, the  
wish-granting cow,

ව ພේ ພේ ພේ ພේ ພේ ພේ

mamöpa'i lotok | khorlo rinpoché | norbu rinpoché  
The spontaneously bountiful harvest, the precious wheel,  
The precious wish-granting jewel,

សុខិន្តិស៊ីកែ | សុខិន្តិស៊ីកែ | សុខិន្តិស៊ីកែ |

**tsünmo rinpoché | lönpo rinpoché | langpo rinpoché**

The precious queen, the precious minister, the precious elephant,

ទុកដាក់សារិន្តិស៊ីកែ | ទុកដាក់សារិន្តិស៊ីកែ | ទុកដាក់សារិន្តិស៊ីកែ |

**tachok rinpoché | makpön rinpoché | ter chenpoi bumpa**

The precious and most excellent horse, the precious general, and the vessel of great treasure!

អ្នកសារិន្តិស៊ីកែ | អ្នកសារិន្តិស៊ីកែ | អ្នកសារិន្តិស៊ីកែ |

**gekpa ma | trengwa ma | lu ma | gar ma**

I offer the goddesses of beauty, garlands, song and dance,

មេទីសារិន្តិស៊ីកែ | មេទីសារិន្តិស៊ីកែ | មេទីសារិន្តិស៊ីកែ |

**métok ma | dukpö ma | nangsal ma | drichab ma**

The goddesses of flowers, incense, light and scented waters!

ទីលាង | ទីលាង | ទីលាង | ទីលាង |

**nyima | dawa | rinpoché'i duk**

I offer the sun and moon, the precious parasol and

គ្មានសារិន្តិស៊ីកែ | គ្មានសារិន្តិស៊ីកែ |

**choklé nampar gyalwé gyaltsen**

The victory banner, which is completely triumphant in every direction!

---

#### Verse for Mandala Offering When Requesting Empowerment

---

ឥឡូវជាអបិវឌ្ឍន៍ សុខិន្តិស៊ីកែ សុខិន្តិស៊ីកែ សុខិន្តិស៊ីកែ  
ឥឡូវជាអបិវឌ្ឍន៍ សុខិន្តិស៊ីកែ សុខិន្តិស៊ីកែ សុខិន្តិស៊ីកែ សុខិន្តិស៊ីកែ  
ឥឡូវជាអបិវឌ្ឍន៍ សុខិន្តិស៊ីកែ សុខិន្តិស៊ីកែ សុខិន្តិស៊ីកែ សុខិន្តិស៊ីកែ  
ឥឡូវជាអបិវឌ្ឍន៍ សុខិន្តិស៊ីកែ សុខិន្តិស៊ីកែ សុខិន្តិស៊ីកែ សុខិន្តិស៊ីកែ |

**Ihadang mi'i paljor pünsom tsokpa matsangwa  
médpa dinyi lama dang kyilkhor gyi tsowo tami  
dépé drung du minjéd kyi wangkur zabmo  
shyuwé yöndu bulwar gyi'o**

All the wealth and endowments of gods and men, without anything lacking, are offered before the guru, who is inseparable from the principal deity of the mandala, in order to receive this profound ripening empowerment.

ಫ್ಲಂಡರ್ ಪಿಲಿ ದಿನಾ ರಸ್ತೆ ಸುಧಾ ಹೆಗಾ ಏ ಮಾ ಹೆದ್ದಾ ನೆದ್ದಾ ಇಂಡಿ ವಿಶ್ವಾ ಮಾ ನ್ದಾ  
ಬ್ರಿಷ್ಟಿ ನಾರ್ಕೆ ಗ್ರಿ ಶಾರ್ಕೆ ಸ್ಟಾ ಮಿ ನ್ದಾ ಪರ್ಮಿ ವ್ಯಾಪ್ತಿ ಕ್ರಿಯ್ ಪ್ರೀತಿ ನಾರ್ಕೆ ನಾರ್ಕೆ ಮಾರ್  
ಬೆಣಾ ಮಾ ಬೆಣಾ ಸರ್ವಿ ಸಾಗ್ರಹಿ ನಾರ್ಕೆ ಸಾ ಶಿ ಘರ್ಮಾ ವ್ಯಾಪ್ತಿ ನಾರ್ಕೆ ಸರ್ವಿ ರ್ಸೀ ।

**Ihadang mi'i paljor pünsüm tsokpa matsangwa**  
médpa dinyi lama dang kyilkhor gyi tsowo tami  
dépé drung du minjéd kyi wangkur zabmo lekpar  
tobpé kadrin tang rakgi yöndu bulwar gyi'o

All the wealth and endowments of gods and men, without anything lacking, are offered before the guru, who is inseparable from the principal deity of the maṇḍala, in gratitude for having received this profound ripening empowerment.

ಫ್ಲಂಡರ್ ಪಿಲಿ ದಿನಾ ಇಂಡಿ ವ್ಯಾಪ್ತಿ ನಾರ್ಕೆ ಸರ್ವಿ ರ್ಸೀ

**tukjé drowé döndu shyésu sol**

Please accept this out of your loving kindness, for the benefit of sentient beings!

ಫ್ಲಂಡರ್ ಗ್ರಿ ಗ್ರಿ ನಾರ್ಕೆ ನಾರ್ಕೆ ಮಾರ್ ವ್ಯಾಪ್ತಿ ರ್ಸೀ ।

**shyéné jingyi labtu sol**

Having accepted it, please grant your blessings.

ಫ್ಲಂಡರ್ ನಾರ್ಕೆ ಮಾರ್

**Short Maṇḍala Offering**

---

ಏ ಶಾಲಿ ಶ್ವಾಸ ತ್ವಾಸ ಸ್ವಾಸ ಪೀರ್ಮಾ ರ್ಮಾ ಸರ್ವಾ ಮಾ ।

**sa shyi pöchü jukshying métok tram**

This foundation of earth, strewn with flowers and purified with scented waters,

ರ್ಮಾಸ ಸ್ವಿರ್ಮಾನಾಲಿ ಕ್ರಿಯ್ ನಾರ್ಕೆ ನಾರ್ಕೆ ಮಾ ನ್ದಾ ।

**rirab lingshyi nyidé gyenpa di**

Adorned by Mt. Meru, the four continents, the sun, and moon,

ಏರ್ಮಾಸ ಸ್ವಿರ್ಮಾನಾಲಿ ಕ್ರಿಯ್ ನಾರ್ಕೆ ನಾರ್ಕೆ ಮಾ ನ್ದಾ ।

**sangyé shyingdu mikté pulwa yi**

Visualized as pure realms of the buddhas, is offered.

ର୍ଷ୍ର୍ଗୁହୁମାଦଶବିଦ୍ୟାଶ୍ର୍ଵଦପରମା ।

**drokün namdak shyingla chöpar shok**  
May all beings enjoy these perfectly pure realms!

ହୀତୁରୁତୁମାନ୍ତପଦୁଇମେଶ୍ଵରାମୁତୁମାନାମ୍ବେଜ୍ଞୁତୁ ।

**tram guru ratna maṇḍala pudza megha samudra**  
**saparana samayé āh hūng**

ଅନ୍ତପଦୁମାନ୍ତପଦୁମାନ୍ତପଦୁମାନ୍ତପଦୁମାନ୍ତପଦୁ ।

**When Offering Maṇḍala Supports of Body, Speech, and Mind**

---

ଶୁମ୍ଭିରଶୁରକ୍ଷିରମାନାମ୍ବେଶ୍ଵରାମୁତୁମାନାମ୍ବେଶ୍ଵରା ।

**ku migyur dorjé denla shyuksu sol**  
May your enlightened form reside on the vajra seat.

ଶୁଦ୍ଧିରଶୁରକ୍ଷିରମାନାମ୍ବେଶ୍ଵରାମୁତୁମାନାମ୍ବେଶ୍ଵରା ।

**sung migak tsang'yang tabur sungdu sol**  
May your enlightened speech resound like the unceasing melody of Brahmā.

ଶୁଶ୍ରାମ୍ଭିରଶ୍ଵରକ୍ଷିରମାନାମ୍ବେଶ୍ଵରାମୁତୁମାନାମ୍ବେଶ୍ଵରା ।

**tuk miyo kadak chenpor shyuksu sol**  
May your enlightened heart reside in the unwavering great primordial purity.

ଶୁଦ୍ଧିକ୍ଷିରକ୍ଷିରମାନାମ୍ବେଶ୍ଵରାମୁତୁମାନାମ୍ବେଶ୍ଵରା ।

**déchen dorjé ngowor shyuksu sol**  
May you abide in the essence of great vajra bliss!

# ༄༅། ། ཀླ ଶ ଶ ଶ ମ ା ଶ ର ଶ ଶ ଶ ଶ ଶ ଶ ଶ ଶ ଶ

The Abbreviated Solkha Prayer to the Three Roots  
By the Second Pema Norbu Rinpoche

ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ପତିନି ଦଦ ଯଶ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ପେ ସଦ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ।

**tongpé ngang'lé lungmé tögyéd teng**

From within emptiness, upon air, fire, and a hearth of skulls,

ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ପତିନି ଦଦ ଯଶ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ପେ ସଦ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ।

**bhandhé nangdu sha'nga dütsi nga**

Rests a skull containing the five meats and the five nectars.

ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ପତିନି ଦଦ ଯଶ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ପେ ସଦ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ।

**damtsik yéshé yerméd damdzé di**

These samaya substances, nondual with the wisdom substances,

ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ପତିନି ଦଦ ଯଶ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ପେ ସଦ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ।

**tsagyü lama yidam lhatsok dang**

We offer to the root and lineage masters, the assembly of yidam deities;

ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ପତିନି ଦଦ ଯଶ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ପେ ସଦ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ।

**khyedpar lekden tsokdak chakshyi pa**

In particular, to Lekden, four-armed Ganeśa;

ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ପତିନି ଦଦ ଯଶ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ପେ ସଦ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ।

**chakdruk maning shyalshyi ngaksung ma**

To six-armed Mahākāla, Maning Mahākāla, four-headed Mahākāla, the Protectress of Mantra (Ekajati);

ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ପତିନି ଦଦ ଯଶ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ପେ ସଦ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ।

**lhachen khyabjuk namsé ngené ma**

To Lha Chen (Śiva), Kyab Juk (Rahula), Nam Sé (Vaiśravaṇa), Ngen Né Ma (Charnal Ground Goddess);

ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ପତିନି ଦଦ ଯଶ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ପେ ସଦ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ।

**tséring chédnga yudrön tsimar sok**

To the five Tséringma sisters, Yu Drönma, Tsi Mar, and the others;

សର୍ଵଦା ଶୁଣ୍ଟିକାମନ୍ତରା ପିଦ୍ସୂରୁର୍ମୁଖୀ ।

**dorna tönchok nyamé shakyé gyal**

In short, to the supreme guide, the unequalled King of the  
Sākyas (Buddha Sākyamuni);

ରେଷା ଶ୍ରୀଦୁର୍ଗା ପକ୍ଷା ଦସଶ ଶ୍ରୀ ରୈଶା ଶର୍ଦୀକା ପକ୍ଷା ।

**dzamling gyenchock palgyi rigdzin gyed**

To the two supreme and six ornaments of this world, to the  
eight glorious vidyādharas;

ଶାବଦ ଶ୍ଵର ଶ୍ଵର ପକ୍ଷା ଶ୍ରୀ ଦର୍ଶନ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶାବଦ ।

**khenlop bīma chögyal bangdrok dang**

To the abbot (Śāntarakṣita), the vajra master (Padmasambhava),  
Vimalamitra, the Dharma King (Trisong Detsen), his subject  
(Vairocana), and his consort (Yeshé Tsogyal);

ଶ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶାବଦ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶାବଦ ।

**sozur nubnyak nyang'gur jangsum dang**

To So (Yéshe Wangchuk), Zur (Sakya Jungné), Nub (Sangyé  
Yéshé), Nyak Jñānakumāra, and the three—Nga Dak Nyang Ral  
Nyima Özer, Guru Cho Wang, and Jang (Rigdzin Gödem);

ଶ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶାବଦ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶାବଦ ।

**lingpa chuchik driméd namnyi dang**

To the eleven lingpas and the two stainless ones;

ଶ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶାବଦ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶାବଦ ।

**migyur dorjé terdak lingpa dang**

To Migyur Dorjé and Terdak Lingpa;

ଶ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶାବଦ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶାବଦ ।

**künzang shérap jikméd lingpa sok**

To Kunzang Shérab, Jikmé Lingpa, the others; and

ଶ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶାବଦ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶାବଦ ।

**kater rigdzin gyatsö tatsik la**

To the oceanlike assembly of vidyādhara of kāma and terma

ଶାବଦ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ରୀ ଶାବଦ ଶାବଦ ଶାବଦ ଶାବଦ ।

**népé gyüsum damchen gyatsö tsok**

Who have put under their oath the oceanlike assembly of  
dharma-pālas of the three lineages—

षास्त्रप्रसारकेऽद्वयदर्शास्त्रप्रदानुसापाक्षर्णा ।

**solo chödo ngasol gyépa kong**

With offerings I beseech and honor you; be pleased and fulfill our wishes!

त्रूप्रसदिष्टशत्रुद्वयदर्शाद्वैत्यनुभवशुद्धिः ।

**gyalwé tendang tenzin butar sung**

Protect the Buddha's doctrine and its holders as your own children!

षण्डुष्टशस्त्राद्वयदर्शकेषामाक्षिप्रसापाक्षर्णा ।

**nakchok düdé pungtsok shyompar dzö**

Destroy the assembly of the various classes of negative demonic forces!

वद्विष्टामाक्षिप्रसापाद्वयदर्शकेषामाक्षिप्रसापाक्षर्णा ।

**dakchak damtsik nyamchak nyétung drib**

May my broken samayas, wrongdoings, downfalls, and obscurations

वद्विष्टामाक्षिप्रसापाद्वयदर्शकेषामाक्षिप्रसापाक्षर्णा ।

**jangdak tsangpé ngödrub tsalwa dang**

Be cleansed and purified, and complete spiritual attainments bestowed!

क्षमामाक्षिप्रसापायिष्टामाक्षिप्रसापाद्वयदर्शकेषामाक्षिप्रसापाक्षर्णा ।

**namshyi trinlé yelwa médpar drub**

May you not fail to perform the four enlightened activities, and

वद्विष्टामाक्षिप्रसापाद्वयदर्शकेषामाक्षिप्रसापाक्षर्णा ।

**jangchub bardu tukjé kyongwar dzö**

Until enlightenment, grant protection with your loving compassion.

बेष्टामाक्षिप्रसापाद्वयदर्शकेषामाक्षिप्रसापाद्वयदर्शकेषामाक्षिप्रसापाक्षर्णा ।

*This was written by Palchen Düpa (the second Pema Norbu Rinpoche) as a means to avoid the downfalls and fulfill the samaya of the three roots, for those who have taken the oceanlike empowerments that ripen the mind but are not able to keep the samaya of making offerings, either because they are travelling or cannot afford to acquire the offering materials, tormas, or are even unable to obtain the necessary text to make the offering. May it be virtuous!*

༄༅། ། བ්‍රූජ්‍යා ແුඩ් ත්‍යා ප්‍රේ ස්‍රු ම්‍රිය් ස්‍රී ද්‍රි ම්‍රේ කේ ග්‍රෑ ම්‍රා ප්‍රා ප්‍රා  
අධ්‍යා ප්‍රූජ්‍යා ස්‍රා ।

**Long Life Prayer for His Holiness  
Drubwang Pema Norbu Rinpoche's Yangsi**

ॐ ස්වති අර්ථ රුතු ස්විද ඕ ති මුද ත් මුද සි මා ।

**om swati döné sidshyi künkhyab dorjé sem**  
Om Svasti! Primordially you are Vajrasattva, pervading all of  
samsāra and nirvāṇa,

ස්වතා ත් මුද ස්විද මුද ස්විද මුද ස්විද ස්විද ।

**Ihasé damdzin yéshé rolpa tsal**  
And Prince Damdzin Yeshe Rolpa Tsal,

ස්වතා ත් මුද ස්විද මුද ස්විද මුද ස්විද ස්විද ।

**drubpé wangchuk pema norbu tsen**  
Now known as Pema Norbu, the master of accomplished ones.

ය් ස්විද ස්විද ස්විද ස්විද ස්විද ස්විද ස්විද ।\*

**yangsi trulpé kuchok shyabten sol**  
Supreme reincarnation, please remain firm!

ස්වතා ත් මුද ස්විද මුද ස්විද මුද ස්විද ।

**gyalwé ringluk sangchen ngagyur wé**  
In the tradition of the victorious ones, the great secret school  
of Nyingmapa,

ස්වතා ත් මුද ස්විද මුද ස්විද මුද ස්විද ස්විද ।

**do'ngak shedrub gyatsö khorlö gyur**  
You are the cakravartin ruler of the ocean of sūtras and tantras,  
both academic and in practice.

ස්වතා ත් මුද ස්විද ස්විද ස්විද ස්විද ස්විද ।

**paknor yenlak düngyi pungtsok ché**  
Surrounded by an army with the seven riches of the āryas,

ස්වතා ත් මුද ස්විද ස්විද ස්විද ස්විද ස්විද ।

**mijik sengé trila shyabten sol**  
Please remain firm on a fearless lion throne.

ව්‍යෝධිතා තහවුරු කි සිද්ධී මෙතු යුතු ।

**poméd takten chiméd tséta yé**

Immortal, boundless life, unchanging and firm,

සිරීතා පැල්බා මැලිතා තුත්තා යිත්තා කුතා ।

**mishik shyomshyik dralwa yé sangyé**

Indestructible and free from calamity is the original buddha.

ගුණ තවද ක්‍රාන්ති දේ තක් මැලිතා මැර්සා ।

**künzang chökü ngowo tsoshyé sol**

Kuntuzangpo, please remain as the nature of the dharmakāya.

වදා ස්ථිරා මැෂ්‍යා නො ප්‍රතිඵල් තුත්තා යාද්‍ය ।

**dakgi mögé pünum tsokpa dang**

Through my excellent virtue, fervent devotion, and

ම්‍යා ප්‍රතිඵල් තුත්තා දේ තක් මැෂ්‍යා යාද්‍ය ।

**tsasum tendang könchok denpé tü**

Support of the Three Roots, and power of the truth of the  
Three Jewels,

හි මුද්‍රා ප්‍රතිඵල් තුත්තා මැෂ්‍යා යාච් ।

**jitar mönpa yidshyin drubpa yi**

May every aspiration be fulfilled just as you wish,

වාශ්‍යා ද්‍රාව්‍යා මැෂ්‍යා යාද්‍ය । ॥

**tashi palgyi sasum nangwar shok**

And may the glory of good fortune shine throughout the three  
realms!

පෙළ මැද ප්‍රතිඵල් මැද මැද මැද මැද මැද මැද මැද මැද මැද  
කේ මැද  
කේ මැද මැද

හා මැද මැද

At the request of Palyul Chogtrul Rinpoche, I wrote the long life prayer for the  
reincarnation of Drubwang Choki Langpo, the victory banner of the Earlier Translation  
School. May it be actualized just as we aspire. This was edited by Palyul Tulku Thubten  
to become the long life prayer for the fourth incarnation.

\*(Original line in the Long Life Prayer for Pema Norbu Rinpoche III)

වාශ්‍යා ද්‍රාව්‍යා මැද මැද මැද මැද මැද මැද මැද මැද

**kadrin lamed gön'khyöd shyabten sol**

Please remain firm, protector of unequaled kindness!

༄༅༅། དཔལ་ཝྱེས་ནු ༁େର རි ཤ් ཁේ ཁේ ག ཉ ན བ ད མ བ ན ད བ ན ད བ ན  
ල ཉ ན ད ན ད ན ད ན ད ན ད ན ད ན ད ན ད ན ད ན ད ན ད ན ད ན ད ན

**Long Life Prayer for His Holiness Karma Kuchen  
Rinpoche, "Indestructible Vajra Song"**

ସ ན ད ན

**rabjam séché gyalwé sangsum lha**

Infinite buddhas and your heirs, deities of the victorious ones'  
three secrets,

ཁ ཁ

**chiméd tobjang wangchü dentsik gi**

With your immortal strength, ten powers, and words of truth,

ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ

**chokgi trulkü sangsum jinlab té**

Bless the three secrets of this supreme incarnation,

ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ

**tsédang yéshé gyépar dzedu sol**

And increase his life and wisdom, I pray!

ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ

**orgyen sangyé nyipé ringluk kyi**

The tradition of the second buddha, Orgyen Guru  
Padmasambhava,

ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ

**kater do'ngak tenpé pemö tsal**

Is a lotus garden of the teachings of kāma and terma, sūtra and  
tantra.

ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ ཁ

**jédzed chökyi nyima ngakö kyi**

You are the dharma sun who illuminates it.

ཡੋਨੇਂ ຂେଷ རྩୟେ ສତି ອବନ ସହିତ ଶର୍ଣ୍ଣପା ।

**yönten chashyé dzokshyin shyabten sol**  
May you live long, perfecting all praiseworthy qualities!

ସାଂଚେନ କେତ୍ର ଧାରା ଫ୍ଲୀଦିନ ମୁଖ ଧରା ।

**sangchen ösal nyingpö ringluk dar**  
May the tradition of the great secret, clear light essence  
prosper!

ଶ୍ଵର ନାମ ମନ୍ତ୍ର ଧରା ଯୁଗା ଯୁଗା ଧରା ।

**kalzang khétsün gendün düpa gyé**  
May the assembly of the fortunate, wise, and disciplined  
sangha expand!

ଶ୍ଵର ନାମ ଧରା କୁର୍ବା କୁର୍ବା ଧରା ।

**nöchü güshyi pendé palgyé pé**  
May the universe and its inhabitants be free from degeneration,  
and may the glory of benefit and happiness increase!

ଶ୍ଵର ନାମ ଧରା କୁର୍ବା କୁର୍ବା ଧରା ।

**tashi nangwé sasum khyab'gyur chik**  
May the light of this auspiciousness pervade the three worlds!

ତେଜା ମନ୍ତ୍ରକାରୀ କୁର୍ବା କୁର୍ବା ଧରା କୁର୍ବା କୁର୍ବା ଧରା କୁର୍ବା କୁର୍ବା ଧରା  
କୁର୍ବା କୁର୍ବା କୁର୍ବା ଧରା କୁର୍ବା କୁର୍ବା ଧରା କୁର୍ବା କୁର୍ବା ଧରା କୁର୍ବା କୁର୍ବା ଧରା ।

As requested by Chogtrul Rinpoche (Tarthang Chogtrul Rinpoche), I, Gyurme Thegchog Tenpai Gyaltsen (H.H. Dilgo Khyentse Rinpoche), after praying fervently to the mandala of long life deities, wrote this prayer. May all be auspicious!

༄༅། ། དྱଙྒ ຂଙྔ རୁତୁ དྲୁଙ୍ଗ བୁଦ୍ଧ ໃସେ ສ୍ରକାଶ ພାନ  
Long Life Prayer for Gyang Khang Tulku Rinpoche

ଓ' ଶ୍ରୀ ପ୍ରମାଣ ପ୍ରମାଣ ପ୍ରମାଣ ପ୍ରମାଣ ।

**orgyen pemé ringluk ngésang gi**

In the tradition of the ultimate and secret teachings of Orgyen Pema (Guru Rinpoche),

ସମ୍ପଦ ଶ୍ରୀ ପ୍ରମାଣ ପ୍ରମାଣ ପ୍ରମାଣ ପ୍ରମାଣ ।

**shedrub tenpé jungné ngotsar gyi**

As the source of the study and practice of the teachings,

ଶ୍ରୀ ପ୍ରମାଣ ପ୍ରମାଣ ପ୍ରମାଣ ପ୍ରମାଣ ପ୍ରମାଣ ।

**namtar dzokden sarpé gatön gyi**

Your amazing life of liberation brings the beauty and joy of a new golden age.

ଶ୍ରୀ ପ୍ରମାଣ ପ୍ରମାଣ ପ୍ରମାଣ ପ୍ରମାଣ ପ୍ରମାଣ ।

**rabdzé shyabped kalgyar ten'gyur chik**

May your lotus feet rest firm for one hundred eons!

ଶ୍ରୀ ପ୍ରମାଣ ପ୍ରମାଣ ପ୍ରମାଣ ପ୍ରମାଣ ପ୍ରମାଣ ।

*Composed by Lord of Refuge Dilgo Khyentse Rinpoche.*

༄༅། ། དྲୁବ୍ଵାଙ୍ଗ རྒྱେ བྱାନ୍ གྰୁ ཁେ དୋ གྱୋ ཁେ དୋ ཉ གྰୁ ཁେ དୋ ཉ གྰୁ

Long Life Prayer for Muksang Kuchen Rinpoche

༄༅། ། རྒྱେ བྱାନ୍ ཁେ དୋ ཉ ཁେ དୋ ཉ

**jikméd zabdön yar'nga drokshyin du**

Roaring like thunder, you fearlessly spread the profound meaning

ཀླྷ ཁେ དୋ ཉ ཁେ དୋ ཉ

**künzang tukyi tenpé pedtsal lung**

Of the lotus-grove like river of heart teachings of Kuntuzangpo,

ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ମାତାପାତ୍ର କଣ୍ଠ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ମାତାପାତ୍ର କଣ୍ଠ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ମାତାପାତ୍ର

**kyongkhé chökü nyima zhyönü dzum**

Skillfully safeguarding them with the sun of the dharmakāya's youthful smile.

ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ମାତାପାତ୍ର କଣ୍ଠ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ମାତାପାତ୍ର କଣ୍ଠ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ମାତାପାତ୍ର

**duljé sönam gung'lé yoméd shok**

May it always shine in the sky for fortunate beings.

ଉତ୍ତମ ମାତାପାତ୍ର କଣ୍ଠ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ମାତାପାତ୍ର କଣ୍ଠ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ମାତାପାତ୍ର

Written by HH Dudjom Jigdral Yeshe Dorje at the request of HH Drubwang Pema Norbu Rinpoche.

၁၁။ ပျမော်ကိုနှစ်ခုနှင့်အနေဖြင့် ပျမော်နှင့်ပျမော်နှင့် ပျမော်နှင့်

## Long Life Prayer for Khenchen Tsewang Gyatso Rinpoche

ବୁଦ୍ଧାଶ୍ଵମ୍ବରୁଷାଶ୍ଵରୀଶ୍ଵରାଶ୍ଵରିଶ୍ଵରିବୁଦ୍ଧା ।

düsum gyalwé tukyéd minpé dü

When the bodhicitta of the victorious ones of the three times ripens,

ଶୁଦ୍ଧିଶବ୍ଦାତ୍ମକ ପରିପୂର୍ଣ୍ଣ ଅନୁଷ୍ଠାନିକ ପରିପୂର୍ଣ୍ଣ ପରିପୂର୍ଣ୍ଣ ।

# pangtok malü ösal chökyi ku

The clear light dharmakāya, the culmination of abandonment and realization, without exception,

ཡේදුග්‍රාස යේදා පද ස්වභාව කේදු ජ්‍යෙෂ්ඨ මාත්‍රා ।

## yédzok yédak rangdrol chenpo lé

From the primordially complete, primordially pure, great self-liberation,

དྲୟୁସନ୍ଦରୀଙ୍କିନ୍ତିରେ ପୂର୍ଣ୍ଣମୁଖୀଙ୍କିନ୍ତିରେ ସୁଶରୀ ।

**pogyur** **médpé** **tongnyid** **nyingjé** **tuk**

The unwavering enlightened mind of emptiness-compassion

ସକ୍ତି-ଶରୀର-ଶୁଣ୍ୟ-ପ୍ରାଣୀ-ବନ୍ଦମୁଖ-କଣା-କ୍ରୂଷୀ ।

**tséwé dulja drolwar gyéchak tsul**

That delights in the liberation of beloved beings to be tamed

ସ୍ତୁର୍ମାଶୁନ୍ଦର୍ମହିତିବନ୍ଧନାଶକ ।

# domsum dzinpé palden lama chok

Manifests as the glorious supreme guru, holder of the three vows.

ଶୁଣି ଏହାର ପରିମାଣ କିମ୍ବା ଏହାର ପରିମାଣ କିମ୍ବା ।

**tubten sönam yéshé gangi ku**

Thubten Sonam Yeshe, may your enlightened body be

ମୀଣିଷାଙ୍କଣାପତ୍ରର୍ଦ୍ଵାରାକେବଳ୍ୟନ୍ତା ।

## mishik takten dorjé tséta yé

Indestructible, permanent, and stable. With limitless vajra longevity,

ହେବଣ ପିତା ପରିଦ୍ୱାରା ରହେ ଶକ୍ତିଶାଖା ।

**tsépak médpé ngowor tsoshyé né**

The very essence of the Amitāyus, may you long abide,

ଯତ୍କୁଷାକ୍ଷସ୍ତ୍ରୀନର୍ତ୍ତମନ୍ତ୍ରମଧ୍ୟ ।

**zabgyé chökyi khorlo korwa dang**

Turning the wheel of the profound and vast Dharma!

ଶିଶ୍ରୀନର୍ତ୍ତମନ୍ତ୍ରମଧ୍ୟମଧ୍ୟମଧ୍ୟ ।

**jisid bardu shyabped ten'gyur chik**

May your lotus feet be firm for as long as existence endures!

*As requested by the assembly of 1998 Palyul summer retreatants, the above long life prayer was composed by the 11<sup>th</sup> Throne Holder of Palyul Lineage, Paltrul Pema Norbu, on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of the 5<sup>th</sup> month in the Tibetan Royal Earth Tiger year 2125.*

ਕੱਸ਼ਾਵਨ੍ਤੁਸਾਰੀ

Brief Tsok Offering

by Rigdzin Jigmé Lingpa

ੴ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ੍ਯੁਗ੍ਮੈ

ram yam kham | om ah hung

ਕੱਸ਼ਾਵਨ੍ਤੁਸਾਰੁਦੁਧਨਾਘੇਸਾਵੰਧਾਵਨ੍ਤੁਸਾ ।

**tsokdzé döyön yéshé rolpé gyen**

The desirable feast substances are embellishments of wisdom play.

ਕੱਸ਼ਾਵੈਕੱਸ਼ਾਵਨਾਵੰਧੇਸਾਵਨ੍ਤੁਸਾ ।।

**tsokjé tsokdak rigdzin lama dang**

Chief of the assembly, master of the feast, vidyādhara master,

ਸਾਵਨਾਵਨ੍ਤੁਸਾਵਨ੍ਤੁਸਾਵਨਾਵਨ੍ਤੁਸਾਵਨ੍ਤੁਸਾ ।

**densem kyilkhor néyul nyersh yi dak**

And lords of the mandalas of the three seats, the holy lands, and twenty-four sacred places;

ਦਾਕਾਵਨ੍ਤੁਸਾਦਾਕਾਵਨ੍ਤੁਸਾਦਾਕਾਵਨ੍ਤੁਸਾ ।

**pawo khandro damchen chökyong nam**

Dākas, dākinīs, samaya-bound dharma protectors—

ਦੰਬਾਵਨ੍ਤੁਸਾਵਨ੍ਤੁਸਾਵਨ੍ਤੁਸਾਵਨ੍ਤੁਸਾ ।

**dirshek longchö tsoky i chöpa bul**

All of you come forth and enjoy this abundant feast offering!

ਦੰਬਾਵਨ੍ਤੁਸਾਵਨ੍ਤੁਸਾਵਨ੍ਤੁਸਾਵਨ੍ਤੁਸਾ ।

**galtrul nongpa damtsik nyampa shak**

We confess our transgressions, confusions, errors, and deterioration of samaya.

ਸ਼੍ਰੀਵਨ੍ਦਸਾਕਾਵਨ੍ਤੁਸਾਵਨ੍ਤੁਸਾ ।

**chinang barched chökyi yingsu drol**

Liberate outer and inner obstacles into dharmadhātu.

ସ୍ମୃତିଶର୍ତ୍ତବକ୍ଷିଣୀପଦମାନାମହାପଦମତ୍ତ୍ଵଂ ।

**Ihaktor shyéla trinlé drubpar dzö**

Accept the remainder torma and accomplish enlightened activity!

ସୁନ୍ଦର୍ମୁଦ୍ରାଗୀକିଷାରତର୍ଗୁରୁଦୁଇଙ୍ଗୁଷ୍ଠିନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟମୁଦ୍ରାଗୀ

**guru déwā dākini gana tsakra pūdza utsiṭa  
balingta khāhi**

ପୂର୍ଣ୍ଣମାତ୍ରିଃ

Fulfillment

ପାଦମାତ୍ରିଶର୍ମାଯଶକ୍ତିର୍ଦ୍ଵାରାପଦମଃ

**kadak chokyen chenpö gongpa la**

In the wisdom mind of vast primordial purity beyond limits,

ଏଶ୍ଵର୍ମୁଦ୍ରିଷ୍ଟିଶର୍ମାପଦମାନାମହାପଦମଃ

**drangjé tekpa taded madrub kyang**

There is no enumeration of different vehicles.

ଗୁରୁତ୍ତିଶର୍ମାପଦମାନାମହାପଦମଃ

**küntok duljé khamwang sampé chir**

Yet, to fit the disciples' ideas, temperaments, faculties, and attitudes, the nine vehicles appeared.

ଶୈଶବମାତ୍ରିଶର୍ମାନାମହାପଦମଃ

**tekpa rimgu sharwé tukdam kang**

May the noble intention of [the masters and deities] be fulfilled!

ସ୍କ୍ରିପ୍ତମାନ୍ଦ୍ରବୁଦ୍ଧାଶ୍ରୀ

## The Food Offering Prayers

শুধু পঞ্চাশে দণ্ডনা কুস্তি হওক।

## **tönpa laméd sangyé rinpoché**

Supreme teacher, the precious Buddha,

ଶ୍ରୀପାତ୍ରପଦମାର୍କିଣୀ

## **kyobpa laméd damchö rinpoché**

Supreme protector, the precious Dharma,

ରତ୍ନବିଦ୍ୟାକୁ ପାଇଁ ଏହାର ପରିମାଣ କିମ୍ବା ଅଧିକ ହେଲା ।

## drenpa laméd gendün rinpoché

Supreme leader, the precious Sangha,

ଶୁଣିବା ପାଇଲୁ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

## kyabné könchok sumla chöpa bul

To the objects of refuge, the Triple Gem, we make this offering.

ଶ୍ରୀକୃତ୍ୟାଶ୍ରୀକୃତ୍ସମ୍ପଦେଶ୍ୱରୁ ।

## ngöntsé orgyen chenpö chen'nga ru

In the past, in the presence of the Great Orgyen (Padmasambhava),

କୁପାଶବ୍ଦିନ୍ଧିଷ୍ଠାତାପତ୍ରିଦ୍ୱାରା ଏହା ଆମି ।

**tsulshyin drubpar jédpé gangzak la**  
You promised to protect like your own children

ମାଣ୍ଡିଲା ଶୁଣୁଥିଲା କାହାର ସମ୍ମାନ କରିବାକୁ ପାଇଁ ।

**maya butar kyongwar shyalshyé pé**  
All individuals who are practicing the Dharma purely—

କ୍ଷେତ୍ରକୁଳମାନଙ୍କରିବା ପାଇଁ ଏହାକିମ୍ବାନୀ ଦେଖିଲାମା ।

chökyong sungma namla chöpa bul

To the dharma protectors, we make this offering!

## Pronunciation Key

a, ā, i, ī, u, ū, r̄i, r̄ī, li, l̄i, e, ai, o, au, ang, ah;  
ka, kha, ga, gha, ḥa; tsa, tsha, dza, dzha, nya;  
ṭa, ṭha, ḍa, ḍha, ḥa; ta, tha, da, dha, na;  
pa, pha, ba, bha, ma; ya, ra, la, wa; sha, ṣa, sa, ha, kṣa

A horizontal line above a vowel lengthens the sound; a dot under a letter indicates the tongue is placed back on the uppermost palate; a dot above a letter indicates a nasal sound (ñ is the ng sound in sing); the acute accent (é) is pronounced ay; ö is pronounced like the "i" in "bird"; ü is pronounced like the "ui" in "suit"; when the letter d follows the vowels e or i at the end of syllables, the sound of the preceding vowel is shortened, and the d is not pronounced; ph is an aspirated p sound; the acute accent (é) is pronounced ay. In Sanskrit words, ś is the normal English sh sound; the letter c is pronounced ch (e.g., cakra is chakra).



Mantra to purify negative karma from stepping over the text